

IC

Inter-university Consortium for  
Political and Social Research

National Crime Surveys:  
National Sample, 1979-1987  
[Revised Questionnaire]

130249

U.S. Department of Justice  
National Institute of Justice

This document has been reproduced exactly as received from the person or organization originating it. Points of view or opinions stated in this document are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official position or policies of the National Institute of Justice.

Permission to reproduce this copyrighted material has been granted by

Public Domain/BJS/ICPSR

U.S. Department of Justice

to the National Criminal Justice Reference Service (NCJRS).

Further reproduction outside of the NCJRS system requires permission of the copyright owner.

130249

U.S. Department of Justice  
Bureau of Justice Statistics

130249

NATIONAL CRIME SURVEYS: NATIONAL SAMPLE, 1979-1987  
{REVISED QUESTIONNAIRE}

(ICPSR 8608)

Principal Investigator

United States Department of Justice  
Bureau of Justice Statistics

Third ICPSR Edition  
Winter 1989

Inter-university Consortium for  
Political and Social Research  
P.O. Box 1248  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

CATALOGING-IN-SOURCE

(computer data file plus codebook)

National crime surveys : national sample, 1979-1987 [revised questionnaire] [computer file] / principal investigators, U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics. -- 3rd ICPSR ed. -- Data (19 files). -- Ann Arbor, Mich. : Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research, 1989. Includes rectangular and hierarchically structured files of very large and varying size.

Accompanied by: 1 machine-readable codebook file ; 1 printed codebook.

Summary: Data collection of personal and household victimization designed to develop detailed information about the victims and consequences of crime, to estimate the numbers and type of crimes not reported to the police, and to provide uniform measures of selected types of crimes in order to permit reliable comparisons over time and among areas.

Archival study number: ICPSR 8608.

1. Criminal statistics--United States. 2. Victims of crime--United States. I. United States. Bureau of Justice Statistics. II. United States--Department of Justice.

(Printed Codebook Only)

National crime surveys : national sample, 1979-1987 [revised questionnaire] / principal investigators, U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics. -- 3rd ICPSR ed. -- Ann Arbor, Mich. : Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research, 1989. ca. 432p. ; 23 cm.

Accompanying material to be used in conjunction with ICPSR Class I edition of machine-readable data collection with the same title. Documents data locations, variable descriptions, and code values.

ISBN 0-89138-875-3

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 89-83657

BIBLIOGRAPHIC CITATION

U.S. Dept. of Justice. Bureau of Justice Statistics. National Crime Surveys: National Sample, 1979-1987 [Revised Questionnaire] [computer file]. 3rd ICPSR edition. Ann Arbor, Mich. : Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research, 1989 [producer and distributor].

Copyright © 1989, The University of Michigan, all rights reserved.  
Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright restrictions do not apply to member institutions of the ICPSR. All or part of this codebook may be reproduced for use at member institutions with appropriate citation to the principal investigators and the ICPSR.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ASSISTANCE

All manuscripts utilizing data made available through the Consortium should acknowledge that fact as well as identify the original collector of the data. The ICPSR Council urges all users of the ICPSR data facilities to follow some adaptation of this statement with the parentheses indicating items to be filled in appropriately or deleted by the individual user.

The data (and tabulations) utilized in this (publication) were made available (in part) by the Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research. The data for the NATIONAL CRIME SURVEYS: NATIONAL SAMPLE, 1979-1987 {REVISED QUESTIONNAIRE} were originally collected by the Bureau of Justice Statistics. Neither the collector of the original data nor the Consortium bear any responsibility for the analyses or interpretations presented here.

In order to provide funding agencies with essential information about the use of archival resources and to facilitate the exchange of information about ICPSR participants' research activities, each user of the ICPSR data facilities is expected to send two copies of each completed manuscript or thesis abstract to the Consortium. Please indicate in the cover letter which data were used.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE NO.
<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	
Data Collection Description	i
Sampling Information	vi
Data Collection Procedures	x
Missing Data Codes	xiii
Type of Crime Codes	xiv
File Structure	xv
Weighting Information	xxii
Codebook Information	xxxiv
ICPSR Processing Information	xxxvi
<b>VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST</b>	xxxvii
<b>CODEBOOK</b>	1
<b>APPENDIX 1:</b>	
NOTE 1: 1980 AND 1970 INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION CODES	231
NOTE 2: 1980 AND 1970 OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION CODES	249
<b>APPENDIX 2: GLOSSARY</b>	279
<b>APPENDIX 3: SCORING INFORMATION</b>	317
<b>APPENDIX 4: CENSUS SAMPLE INFORMATION AND NCS ROTATION CHART</b>	319
<b>APPENDIX 5: OSIRIS DICTIONARY FOR INCIDENT LEVEL EXTRACT LEVEL FILES</b>	325
<b>APPENDIX 6: QUESTIONNAIRE AND CONTROL CARD</b>	345

## INTRODUCTION

## DATA COLLECTION DESCRIPTION

The National Crime Survey is a project which collects data on personal and household victimization through an ongoing national survey of residential addresses.

The National Crime Survey program was designed to achieve four primary objectives: to develop detailed information about the victims and consequences of crime, to estimate the numbers and types of crimes not reported to the police, to provide uniform measures of selected types of crimes, and to permit comparisons over time and types of areas. The survey provides measures for the following types of crimes, including attempts: rape, robbery, assault, burglary, larceny, and auto or motor vehicle theft. Detailed information about each victimization incident is recorded as well as the characteristics of the offender insofar as the victim can report them.

The original design of the National Crime Survey consisted of surveys of both households and commercial establishments, nationally and in selected American cities. Collection of data for commercial establishments and in specific cities ended in 1975, and in 1977 for the National Sample. The data from these surveys are also available from the ICPSR and are documented elsewhere. This codebook documents the National Sample household survey, which has been conducted continuously since 1972. Other important sources of information about these data and their use are contained in the National Sample Survey Documentation and the National Sample Interviewer's Manual, produced by the Bureau of the Census, as well as numerous publications based on these data from the Bureau of Justice Statistics. Also useful is the report of the National Academy of Sciences panel on the National Crime Surveys program (National Academy of Science, 1976). All these data have been collected by the U.S. Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Justice Statistics. In addition to the extensive work done on these data by the Census Bureau, further data processing and documentation preparation has been performed by ICPSR under grants from the Bureau of Justice Statistics.

## THE NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY

The National Crime Survey program traces its immediate origins to the work performed for the President's Commission on Law Enforcement and the Administration of Justice, impaneled in 1965. The commission was the second presidential commission in this century to attempt a comprehensive examination of crime and law enforcement, the first being the Wickersham Commission established in 1929 by President Hoover. Both commissions were established during periods in which crime appeared to be rising significantly and when public concern was widespread. One important issue which each commission considered, was the need for accurate information on the amount and distribution of crime.

Traditionally, such information was limited to official statistics on the activities of law enforcement agencies or the judiciary. These figures had long been criticized as representing only a small fraction of the events occurring in society which might be characterized as criminal. The Wickersham Commission focused on questions related to the collection and reliability of statistics available from law enforcement agencies such as those reported through the Uniform Crime Reports (UCR) systems, which was then in its infancy. Significant problems were seen in the reliance upon official statistics of crimes known both because many events are not reported to police and many other organizational and administrative influences may affect particular jurisdictions and their reports.

By the 1960's, however, the methodology of sample surveys was sufficiently developed to allow exploration of ways in which they might be applied to the problem of measuring crime. Such surveys were seen as a means whereby accurate and alternative measurements of crime were possible. Survey-based measures could serve as a social indicator of the incidence of crime and provide detailed information on the characteristics and circumstances of events which were defined as criminal. Such information would allow the examination of a wide variety of important topics, including who was victimized by different types of crimes and how often, the consequences of victimization in injury and financial loss, the willingness of victims to report crimes to the police, and the characteristics of offenders as reported by victims. It was also believed

that accurate and timely estimates of the incidence of crime could be developed to allow comparisons over time and assess statistics available from official sources, especially the UCR counts of crimes known to the police.

Several field surveys were conducted for the President's Commission and revealed both that statistics on crimes known to the police under-represented the amount of crime and that the measurement of victimization with sample surveys was feasible, though for many reasons difficult (Biderman, et al. 1967; Ennis, 1967; Reiss, 1967; Block, C.B. and Block, R.L. {1984}. 'Crime definition, crime measurement and victim surveys'. JOURNAL OF SOCIAL ISSUES, 40, 137-160). One of the problems identified in this developmental stage was the varying ability of respondents to recall victimization experiences. This variation was seen to be dependent in part upon the length of the reference period for which the respondent was asked to recall incidents. Many victimization experiences appear to be of low salience to their victims and may be forgotten within a year. Since one goal of the NCS was to estimate the incidence of victimization for specific time periods, it therefore became important to determine the ideal reference period: the length of time which would elicit the most reliable results, given reasonable limits on the frequency with which the surveys could be conducted. Other issues of methodological importance included questionnaire design, especially the screen questions, (designed to elicit reports of victimization), respondent selection, the order of administration of instruments, and the classification of incidents (See Skogan, 1981, for a recent review of measurement issues in victimization surveys).

As part of the methodological effort in developing the NCS, several pretests were performed (see Lehen and Skogan, 1981 and 1983, for a collection of relevant documents). Among the pretests were three reverse record check studies consisting of interviews with known victims of selected crimes identified by sampling from police records. Pretests were conducted in Washington, D.C. (1970), and Baltimore, Maryland (1970), and San Jose, California (1971). Findings confirmed the results of earlier work which indicated that the accuracy of the detailed information in reports increases as the length of the reference period decreased. Respondents were able to recall more

accurately when an event occurred within 3 months of months of the interview than 6 months, and able to recall for a 6 month period more accurately than a 12 month period. However, the shorter the recall period employed in the survey, the larger the sample must be to gather a comparable number of incident reports. A reference period of 6 months was finally chosen for the National Sample as representing a reasonable balance between the need for accuracy and cost of collection.

The 6 month reference period is administered by the use of bounding interviews to fix the specific period within which the incident occurred and to eliminate telescoping. Telescoping refers to common problems in retrospective surveys, that respondents tend to report incidents as occurring either earlier or later than they actually did. Telescoped events which actually occurred prior to the reference period can be minimized by bounding at the time of the first interview. Bounding established the reference point of the first interview to avoid duplicate reports of incidents in subsequent interviews. The effect of bounding was examined in the Quarterly Household Survey victimization supplement. Both bounded and unbounded interviews were conducted using the household respondent technique. The survey data were compared on the basis of type of crime and whether the interviews were bounded or not. Results showed that unbounded interviews produced higher victimization rates than bounded interviews, i.e., that telescoping into the reference period was taking place. In the NCS design, each visit to a household is used to bound the next one by comparing reports in the current interview with those given 6 months prior. When a report appears to be a duplicate, the respondent is reminded of the earlier report and asked if the new report represents the incident previously mentioned or if is different. A household which moves into a previously selected address will have an unbounded first interview, which currently is included in the data.

The question of whether household respondents should be asked to report for themselves and all other household members sixteen and older, or whether each qualified household member should be interviewed individually, was studied in pilot household victimization surveys in San Jose, California, and Dayton, Ohio. A sample of about 5,500 households in each area was divided equally between those using the household

respondent technique and the self-respondent technique. Results demonstrated that the self-respondent method generated substantially greater reporting of incidents. These results led to a study design that called for interviews with all household members 14 years or older. Prior to July of 1986, 12 and 13 year olds were routinely interviewed by proxy. Since that time, unless a knowledgeable member insists otherwise, 12 and 13 year olds are interviewed directly by the interviewer.

Other results indicated that while many incidents known to have occurred were reported to survey interviewers, some were not. Victims of assault were found to be most difficult to locate, indicating they may have much higher mobility rates. Also, personal crimes in which the offender was a person known to the victim were least likely to be reported.

To provide data for the nation as a whole, the survey was based upon a sample of about 72,000 housing units, interviews are conducted at 6 month intervals with each household member. The number of interviews conducted monthly was approximately 10,000. Beginning in June 1984, however, a sample cut was initiated which now results in about 59,000 households in the sample, of which about 9,000 are interviewed monthly.

The National Crime Survey National Sample is a sample of addresses in the United States, in which interviewers return to a housing unit and conduct interviews with the current residents of the unit. All persons age 12 and older in selected household and group quarters are interviewed, usually in person or by telephone. Some respondents are interviewed by proxy based upon interviews of another household member. Proxy interviews are currently conducted for household members aged 12 or 13 if a knowledgeable household member insists they not be interviewed directly by the interviewer, for persons incapable of responding due to physical or mental incapacity, and for those persons who are away from the household during the entire interview period.

Each respondent is asked a series of screen questions to determine if he or she was victimized during the 6 month period preceding the first day of the month of interview. Seven screen questions concern crime against the household and are asked only of a single household respondent (see the Glossary for notes

on the selection of the household respondent). These questions ask about break-ins or attempts, and stolen household items, including motor vehicles and motor vehicle parts. Although all household members are not asked these screen questions, a household incident will still be recorded if it is mentioned by a household member. Another 13 screen questions concern specific types of personal crimes, other things reported to the police, for any events the respondents thought might be a crime. They are asked of all respondents. Whenever a respondent makes a positive reply to a screen question, they are asked "How many times" that type of incident occurred during the reference period. At the conclusion of the screen questions, an individual victimization report is completed for each incident mentioned in response to the screen questions.

The report is designed to obtain detailed data on the characteristics and circumstances of the victimization. Items such as time and place of occurrence; injuries suffered; medical expenses incurred; number, age, race and sex of offender(s); relationship of offender(s) to victim (stranger, casual acquaintance, relative, etc.), and other detailed data relevant to a complete description of the incident are included in the report. Legal and technical terms, such as assault and larceny, are avoided during the interview. Instead, respondents are asked if they were attacked or threatened, if anything was taken from them or their homes, and if they were injured. These responses are used by the Bureau of the Census to place the incidents in a classification intended to be compatible with that used by the Uniform Crime Reports System (see the Notes section for a detailed description of the type of crime code used in the NCS). Additional demographic data are also collected on each household member's age, sex and race and on such characteristics as education, migration, labor force status, occupation, and family income.

## SAMPLING INFORMATION

### Sample Design and Size

Prior to June 1984, the National Sample consisted of approximately 72,000 sample housing units selected in a stratified multi-stage cluster sample from the 1921 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) formed with counties or groups of counties using every county in the U.S.

The PSUs were grouped into 376 strata by combining PSUs with similar characteristics into 220 strata and allocating a single self-representing PSU to the remaining 156 strata. The first stage of the sampling procedure consisted of the selection of an interviewing site from each of the 376 strata. Beyond the 156 PSUs selected with certainty, a single PSU per stratum was selected with a probability proportionate to size in the 220 combined strata. Beginning in June 1984, a sample cut resulted in the reduction of the 220 non self-representing (NSR) strata to a group of size 153. This also included a 20 percent sample reduction in the larger of the 156 self-representing (SR) PSUs. Currently, the sample consists of about 59,000 housing units. Moreover, phase-in of a revised NCS sample design based on 1980 census data began in January, 1985. The 1980 design consists of 84 SR PSUs and 153 NSR strata, with one PSU per stratum selected with probability proportionate to size. Part of the reduction in the number of SR PSUs is due to a different procedure for drawing PSU boundaries, especially in the New England states, so that the 156 SR PSUs in the 1970 design are equivalent to 130 SR PSUs in the current design. Furthermore, the difference between the 130 SR PSUs and the 84 SR PSUs in the current design is due to the consolidation of the sample into fewer areas. Even with this smaller number of sample areas, the reliability of estimates has been maintained by using crime-related characteristics in the formation of the strata and by improving sample selection within the PSUs.

The sample of housing units within a PSU was selected in two stages. In the first stage, Enumeration Districts (EDs: Geographic areas ranging in size from a city block to several hundred square miles, usually encompassing from 750 to 1,500 persons, established for the 1970 and 1980 Censuses of Population and Housing), were systematically selected with a probability proportionate to their 1970 or 1980 population size from a geographically arranged listing. In the second stage, each previously selected ED was subdivided into segments of about four housing units from which a sample of segments was then selected. Whenever possible, the segments were formed from the list of addresses compiled during the 1970 or 1980 Censuses. Housing units built after the 1970 or 1980 Census were sampled primarily from lists of new construction units. Since data from the 1980 Decennial have become available, they have been employed in adjusting weights in revising the current sample design.



The current National Sample of 59,000 housing units yields approximately 49,000 interviewed households in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for a 6 month period. Because of the continuing nature of the National Sample Survey, a rotation scheme was devised to avoid interviewing the same household indefinitely in order to avoid poor cooperation or biased responses resulting from repeated interviewing. The sample of housing units is divided into six rotation groups with each group being interviewed every 6 months for a period of 3 and one-half years.

Within each rotation group six panels are designated, with a different panel interviewed each month during the 6 month period. The first interview for a housing unit in a group is used only for bounding and is not included in the regular public use data. However, if a new household moves into a sample unit, the members of that household are interviewed and their unbounded interviews are included in the data. Thus the number of incident reports associated with a household may be affected by its tenure in the sample. New households will have unbounded information while older units may display "time in sample" effects.

The example below is an illustration of the NCS rotation scheme across three hypothetical interview years. Two complete samples with six rotation groups are shown as one sample is rotated out and the other is rotated in. In the body of the table, the panel number within each group is shown opposite the month(s) in which they are interviewed for the first time. The results of these interviews will be used for bounding only and will not appear in the data file used to generate victimization estimates.

## NCS ROTATION GROUP STRUCTURE

interview month GROUP	FIRST SAMPLE						SECOND SAMPLE (ROTATION)						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6	
JANUARY	1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)						
FEBRUARY	2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)						
MARCH	3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)						
APRIL	4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)						
MAY	5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)						
JUNE	6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)						
JULY		1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)					
AUGUST		2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)					
SEPTEMBER		3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)					
OCTOBER		4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)					
NOVEMBER		5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)					
DECEMBER		6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)					
JANUARY			1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)				
FEBRUARY			2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)				
MARCH			3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)				
APRIL			4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)				
MAY			5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)				
JUNE			6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)				
JULY				1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)			
AUGUST				2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)			
SEPTEMBER				3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)			
OCTOBER				4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)			
NOVEMBER				5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)			
DECEMBER				6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)			
JANUARY					1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)		
FEBRUARY					2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)		
MARCH					3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)		
APRIL					4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)		
MAY					5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)		
JUNE					6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)		
JULY						1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)	
AUGUST						2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)	
SEPTEMBER						3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)	
OCTOBER						4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)	
NOVEMBER						5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)	
DECEMBER						6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)	

\* Numbers in parenthesis indicate panels which are being interviewed for the first time.

## DATA COLLECTION PROCEDURES

## Data Collection

## The Questionnaire Forms

Three basic forms are used to collect the required data for the National Crime Survey. These forms are described briefly below and copies are included as part of this documentation. A number of changes have been made over time in the NCS instruments and the procedures for administering them, and some of these are noted in the documentation. A more comprehensive and detailed description of these changes is available in Martin (1982).

The National Crime Survey instrument underwent slight changes during the course of the survey. For example, in some cases response categories were changed, question wording was altered, and questions were added or deleted. A standard format was imposed in the data so that only a single piece of documentation would be necessary to use any of the National Sample collection quarters or any of the Cities Sample files. Therefore, the user is strongly urged to carefully review each variable used in analysis in order to determine the applicable code values. The data documented in the codebook reflect the format of the NCS questionnaire after the 1979 redesign.

The Control Card is the basic administrative record for each sample unit. It contains the address of each sample unit and the basic household data, such as the names of all persons living there and their age, race, sex, marital status, education and the like. Family income, tenure of the unit and pertinent information about non-interviews are also included on the Control Card. The Control Card serves as a record of visits, telephone calls, interviews, and non-interview reasons. The Control Card information is updated, as needed, during each visit to the housing unit except questions about educational attainment, family income, and tenure, which are only asked every other visit.

The Basic Screen Questionnaires are used to record characteristics of all household members 12 years of age and older in a sample unit, as well as to screen for incidents of crime which were committed against the household and/or household members. Information about the general characteristics of the household and each

household member are transcribed by the interviewer from the Control Card. Household and Individual Screen Questionnaires are designed to elicit information on whether any crimes were committed against the household as a whole or specifically against individual household members. Respondents may on occasion volunteer reports of household incidents not mentioned by the household respondent or victimizations of another household member which the victim failed to mention. In such cases the interviewer is instructed to fill an incident report by interviewing the appropriate person.

A Crime Incident Report is used to gather the detailed information about crimes reported in either the Household or Individual Screen Questions. One Crime Incident Report is completed for each incident of crime reported in answer to screen questions. For example, if a respondent said that his pocket was picked once and he was beaten up twice, three Crime Incident Reports, one for each separate incident, are completed. Under certain circumstances interviewers are allowed to report several incidents as a "series" on one Incident Report form. The following conditions must be met before a series incident is reported:

- (1) Incidents must be of the same type or very similar in detail.
- (2) There must be at least three incidents in the series.
- (3) The respondent must not be able to recall dates and other details of the individual incidents well enough to have reported them separately.

Interviewers are instructed to try through probing to get individual reports whenever possible and only accept series reports as a last resort. If a series incident report is made, the questions apply to the most recent occurrence within the reference period.

### Interviewing

Prior to an interview visit, each sample unit is sent a letter from the Bureau of the Census informing the household about the National Crime Survey. During each enumeration period, interviews are conducted with as many household members as possible. Questions pertaining to the entire household are asked only once. These questions are answered by a single household respondent who could reasonably be expected to know the

answers pertaining to the household. Individual Screen Questions on the Basic Questionnaires are asked as many times as there are household members age 12 and older. Prior to July of 1986, information about each household member 14 years and older was obtained by self-response; however, information about members 12 and 13 years old was obtained by a proxy from either the household respondent or some other knowledgeable household member. The average face-to-face household interview lasts thirty minutes. Subsequent interviews may be conducted by telephone if it is more efficient or less costly. The Bureau of the Census has made greater use of telephone interviewing in recent years as a cost saving measure. Beginning in February 1980, telephone interviews were done during the second, fourth, and sixth interviews for households that had access to a phone, and where the household respondent indicated to the interviewer that a telephone interview was acceptable. Beginning in March of 1986, telephone interviews were conducted for all interview periods EXCEPT for the first and fifth interview period.

A sample unit for which an interview could not be obtained is classified as one of four non-interview types. Type A non-interviews consist of households occupied by persons eligible for interviews but from whom no interviews were obtained because, for example, no one was found at home in spite of repeated visits or the household refused to give any information. Because Type A non-interviews are considered avoidable, every effort is made to convert them to interviews. Type B non-interviews are for/from units which are unoccupied or which are occupied solely by persons who have a usual residence elsewhere (URE). Type C non-interviews are units ineligible for the sample because the unit is demolished, condemned, or no address was listed. Type Z non-interviews occur when an interviewer is unable to obtain an interview for a particular household member in an otherwise interviewed household.

Interviewer instructions are explicit and detailed concerning the administration of the questionnaires, adherence to question wording, and the use of probes. Only the questions are read, not the response categories. Interviewers are instructed to read response categories only as a last resort. They are explicitly instructed to avoid reading the answer categories for the question, "How were you threatened?" if at all possible. Thus, for instance, respondents are not

asked directly if they were raped or threatened with rape; they must volunteer the information in response to questions about how they were attacked or threatened. Residue is used in the codebook documentation to designate those cases where the respondent could not or did not provide an answer, or for some reason the response given did not fall into the predetermined categories.

Interviewers receive extensive training prior to any field work. The quality of interviewing is maintained by periodic direct observation of all interviewers, office edits of completed work, and verification of their work by reinterviewing a sample of completed sample units.

Reinterviews measure how well individual interviewers followed procedures. They also measure errors in coverage of the population resulting from missing units, incorrect address listing, etc. The reinterview procedure is used to evaluate the impact of errors or variations in responses. Results from reinterviews indicate that there is little inconsistency between responses. The Bureau of the Census circulates a series of periodic updates dealing with the field procedures followed by the National Crime Survey interviewers. The Bureau of Justice Statistics and the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research both receive copies of these updates.

Missing Data Codes Used in the National  
Crime Surveys: National Sample, 1979-1986  
{Revised Questionnaire}

There are several different missing data codes used in this collection. The codes are comprised of nines, eights, and a combination of the two. A variable filled with nines, "9's", indicates the case is either irrelevant or outside of the applicable sample. These codes are described by the terms "Irrelevant" or "Out of Universe". Codes ending in 8 that is 8, 98, 998, 9998, or 99998, mean that the keyed response was answered incorrectly by the respondent or was not applicable to the question. These responses are represented by the terms "Not Applicable" or "Residue". In all, then, this National Crime Survey dataset consists of four different missing data terms, Irrelevant, Out of Universe, Not Applicable, and Residue. These terms are represented by 8's, 9's or 98's.

## Type of Crime Codes

There are two variables in the incident portion of the codebook that have codes representing the various types of crimes that happened to the victim. These codes are found in variables V4318 and V4326. V4326 has some added codes for the amount of personal or household larceny that occurred to the victim; otherwise, it is identical to V4318 in terms of incident classification. Users desiring to replicate the standard NCS crime categories are urged to use one of these two variables as appropriate.

## FILE STRUCTURE

Data from the National Crime Surveys are available from the ICPSR in a variety of forms designed to facilitate their accessibility and analytical use. These include the full data collection which is stored as a hierarchically structured data base; and a variety of smaller extract files. The organization and use of these files is described below:

Unlike most data which are stored in a rectangular format (also known as "flat" format) with fixed record lengths, the NCS structured file is organized into a hierarchical format which corresponds to variations in household composition and in the occurrence of incidents of victimization. Hierarchical datasets have varying record lengths, and each record is stored sequentially in the data file. Hierarchical storage greatly reduces the size and space needed to store and process the data. In the NCS hierarchical data base, there are four types of records: the household header record, household, personal, and incident. The household record contains information about the household as reported by the respondent and characteristics of the surrounding area as computed by the Bureau of the Census. The person record contains information about each household member age 12 years and older as reported by that person or proxy, with one record for each qualifying individual. Finally, the incident record contains information drawn from the incident report completed for each household or person incident mentioned during the interview.

To illustrate, a typical cluster of housing units might contain four households each with varying numbers of inhabitants some of whom report victimizations. The records for such a cluster might look as follows:

RECORD NUMBER	RECORD TYPE OR CONTENTS
1	Household 1 ID
2	Household 1
3	Person 1 of Household 1
4	Incident 1 for Person 1 of Household 1
5	Household 2 ID
6	Household 2
7	Person 1 of Household 2
8	Person 2 of Household 2
9	Incident 1 for Person 2 of Household 2



10	Incident 2 for Person 2 of Household 2
11	Household 3 ID
12	Household 3
13	Person 1 of Household 3
14	Person 2 of Household 3
15	Person 3 of Household 3
16	Incident 1 for Person 3 of Household 3
17	Incident 2 for Person 3 of Household 3
18	Incident 3 for Person 3 of Household 3
19	Household 4 ID
20	Household 4
21	Person 1 of Household 4
22	Person 2 of Household 4
23	Incident 1 for Person 2 of Household 4
24	Incident 2 for Person 2 of Household 4

With two different types of records, twenty-four in all, this may seem like a very complex structure. However, storing the data in this way allows for much greater technical efficiency.

If these data were stored in a fixed format ("flat") data file, a number of problems would have to be dealt with. For example, a household-level dataset may be constructed where the maximum number of persons is three and the maximum number of incidents reported are two per person. Four hypothetical records from this data - each representing one household - consists of the following: two records with a single record and no incident reported; a third record with three persons, none of whom reported an incident; and a fourth record with two persons, one of whom reported two incidents. A rectangular data structure would require that the fixed record length be large enough to contain all combinations of persons and incidents. In this example, the record length would require one place for the household level, three places for the personal level, and two places per person for the incident level. Most of this space would consist of missing data padding demanded by the fixed record length.

No	HHID	HH	Per	Inc	Per	Inc	Per	Inc
1	HHID 4	HH 4	P 1	pad pad	pad	pad	pad	pad
2	HHID 4	HH 4	P 2	pad pad	pad	pad	pad	pad
3	HHID 4	HH 4	P 3	pad pad	P 2	pad	P 3	pad
4	HHID 4	HH 4	P 4	1 1 1 2	P 2	pad	pad	pad

No=Record number    HHID=Household Identification  
 HH=Household        P(er)=Person        I(nc)=Incident

Assuming that each record type is approximately equal in size, 60% of this small and uncomplicated file would consist of missing data padding. A hierarchical file avoids this wasted space by recording the data in fixed record lengths but only for existing data recorded from the interviews, thus utilizing space more efficiently.

The OSIRIS dictionary file provides the information needed to describe the composition of the varying record lengths and create datasets or subsets suitable for analysis. To access the appropriate information from a sequenced file, the underlying logic of the data structure must be understood. SPSS-X also handles hierarchical files, and can be used in a similar fashion. The Bureau of the Census initially issues the NCS data in a file with a single variable length record per household. At the ICPSR, the file is organized into the household ID, household, personal, and incident levels. Using OSIRIS IV software, these levels are then linked together in a hierarchical pattern, where the household ID record forms the basic building block for the file. The household, person, and incident records are then linked in a subordinate way to "root" this group. The diagram of these structural linkages in the hierarchy is called a schema.

As a link is followed down from the root, the relationship is always one to many. In the NCS data, each occurrence of a household will have associated with it any number of persons, and each occurrence of a person will have any number of incidents associated with it. In no case will a person-level record occur without a household or with additional households superordinate to it. The same is true for incidents vis-a-vis persons.

Because of the hierarchical nature of the NCS data, the ICPSR has also added control numbers which uniquely identify all occurrences of all groups. As these variables link and order the data, they are crucial in generating the file structure, ensuring accurate retrieval, and permitting file updating. The control numbers are prefaced with a four byte binary integer record length added for IBM compatibility and a 3-digit group number. Each group is defined by a unique control number in addition to the control numbers which identify it: a household number, year and quarter ID, a census number, a PSU number, a segment number, a check digit, and a serial number. Group 2, at the Household level, is subordinate to group 1 and so contains the Household ID control numbers as well as collection quarter information. Group 3, at the Person level is in turn subordinate to groups 1 and 2 and so contains the Household ID and Household level control numbers in addition to a line number. Group 4, at the incident level, contains an incident number in addition to control numbers which correspond to its super-ordinate groups 1-3.

VAR #	VARIABLE NAME
V1001	ICPSR Household Number - Group 1 Household ID
V1002	Year and Quarter
V1003	Census Sample Number
V1004	Primary Sampling Number
V1005	Segment Number
V1006	Check Digit
V1007	Serial Number
V1008	Household Number
V2001	ICPSR Household Number - Group 2 Household
V2002	Year and Quarter
V2003	Census Sample Number
V2004	Primary Sampling Number
V2005	Segment Number
V2006	Check Digit
V2007	Serial Number
V2008	Household Number
V3001	ICPSR Household Number - Group 3 Person
V3002	Year and Quarter
V3003	Census Sample Number
V3004	Primary Sampling Unit
V3005	Segment Number
V3006	Check Digit

V3007	Serial Number
V3008	Household Number
V3009	Line Number of Respondent
V4001	ICPSR Household Number - Group 4 Incident
V4002	Year and Quarter
V4003	Census Sample Number
V4004	Primary Sampling Unit
V4005	Segment Number
V4006	Check Digit
V4007	Serial Number
V4008	Household Number
V4009	Line Number of Victim

The hierarchical structure of the dataset does more than provide a way to manage the data efficiently. The structure allows the ICPSR to provide researchers great flexibility in choosing the level at which to perform an analysis. The hierarchical data structure defines the basic form which will be used to combine records (households, persons, and/or incidents) into cases, building a rectangular file appropriate for the researcher's interests. While this can be done in any number of unique user-defined formats, there are two standard sets of extract files - one for persons, and a second one for incident level analysis.

**INCIDENT LEVEL FILE:** This subset provides users with a file that is easier to handle than the complete file but which preserves the characteristics of the National Sample data. The incident-level dataset is a rectangular, or flattened, file containing each incident record which appears in the full sample file, the victim's person record, and the victim's household information. By definition, these data include person and household information for victims only. There are 473 variables in each record, with one extract file for each interview quarter of the complete National Sample. These incident files have been "bounded" to contain crimes that occurred in a particular calendar year. The logical record length of each file is 731. The case count varies.

## File Information for NCS Incident Level Files

YEAR	CASE COUNT
1979	28207
1980	28713
1981	29491
1982	28267
1983	26093
1984	20980
1985	19171
1986	18158
1987	17337

## File Information for NCS Hierarchical Files, 1979-1986

	LRECL	VAR COUNT
Household ID	54	8
Household	204	89
Person	142 (per person)	57 (per person)
Incident	481 (per incident)	327 (per incident)

## CASE COUNT PER LEVEL-NCS HIERARCHICAL FILES, 1979-1986

	Household (Level 1 & 2)	Person (Level 3)	Incident (Level 4)
1979	191,906	351,860	41,084
1980	209,882	382,707	43,375
1981	214,336	389,524	43,959
1982	216,005	393,685	42,305
1983	217,814	392,058	39,056
1984	201,516	341,790	32,352
1985	178,324	316,094	28,564
1986	175,269	306,732	27,105
1987	167,375	290,935	25,703

INCIDENT FILE SETUP (OSIRIS IV): (Used to generate an incident file from a hierarchical file)

```
$RUN ISR:OSIRIS.IV
&ENTRY
ENTRY=1 UNIT=4
G2+G3+G4
&END
&RECODE
RECODE=84
IF V4002 INLIST(841-842) AND V4013 INLIST(01-06) OR -
V4002 INLIST(843-844) OR V4002 -
INLIST(851-852) AND V4013 INLIST(06-12) THEN RETURN
REJECT
END
&TRANS DICTIN=INPUT.IDICT DATAIN=*IN*(F1=2) -
  DICTOUT=*OUT*(F1=1,DSN=NCS.IDICT) -
  DATAOUT=*OUT*(F1=2,DSN=NCS.184)
INCIDENT SUBSET FOR REF YEAR 1984
E=1 DI=1 RECODE=84 V=V2001-V2089,V3001-V3057, -
  V4001-V4327
&END
```

## WEIGHTING INFORMATION

Because the data collected in the National Crime Survey represents the total U.S. population twelve years and older, each record can be weighted to produce universe estimates from the sample cases. These weights are carried in the records, and are numbers which one adds or accumulates to obtain universe estimates of particular events. The weight is a multiplier that indicates how many times a particular record is to be counted. In the diagram below, sample household records are illustrated. An actual weight from the National Sample data indicating the estimated number of households represented by that single case is noted. The first record has a weight of 0844119 (three implied decimals) indicating that approximately 844 households in the universe are represented by that single record.

Household Record	0844119
Household Record	0793282
Household Record	0835508

When tabulating the survey data, counts of records or universe estimates may be obtained. The two sample tables shown below are identical, except for the fact that Table A is a COUNT of person records and Table B is an ESTIMATE of persons based on the sum of the person record weights.

TABLE A  
Sex of Person

Sex of Person -----	Observation of	
	Count	Percent
-----	-----	-----
Male	71,870	47.3
Female	79,976	52.7
Total	151,846	100.0

TABLE B  
Sex of Person (Weighted)

Sex of Person -----	Observation of	
	Count	Percent
-----	-----	-----
Male	76,463,048	47.5
Female	84,404,976	52.5
Total	160,868,024	100.0

Household crimes such as burglary and motor vehicle theft are committed against the household or household property, and therefore, the household weight should be applied. Because criminal acts against a household involve a single victimization of the household, counts of victimizations and incidents are the same.

Personal crimes such as assault and robbery are committed against persons. When tabulating personal crimes, the appropriate person or incident weight in the data record should be used. Incident records contain the weight of the victim divided by the number of persons reported to have been victimized in the incident. This results in an estimate of incidents as opposed to victimizations. To estimate the number of personal victimizations, the weights in the person records should be aggregated. The number of incidents for personal crimes is somewhat less than the number of victimizations.

Incidents in the NCS tape files are classified according to the NCS Crime Classification Scheme, in which 36 detailed crime types are identified as being either household or personal crimes. However, users are not restricted to this classification scheme and may, in fact, devise their own classification based on the elements of the reported victimization. The proper application of weights will vary according to the manner in which crimes are classified.

#### Computing Estimates of Population Rates from the National Crime Survey

Generating a population rate of victimizations from the NCS is a complex task. The hierarchical dataset must be manipulated properly to produce a count



of the victimizations (the denominator). Furthermore, adjustments must be made to account for the rotational period of the sample design and the reported date of the incident.

NCS REFERENCE PERIODS FOR ANNUAL ESTIMATES

COLLEC- TION MONTH	REFERENCE MONTH WITHIN BOUNDING PERIOD											
	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
JAN												
FEB	X											
MARCH	X	X										
APRIL	X	X	X									
MAY	X	X	X	X								
JUNE	X	X	X	X	X							
JULY	X	X	X	X	X	X						
AUGUST		X	X	X	X	X	X					
SEPT			X	X	X	X	X	X				
OCT				X	X	X	X	X	X			
NOV					X	X	X	X	X	X		
DEC						X	X	X	X	X	X	
JAN							X	X	X	X	X	X
FEB								X	X	X	X	X
MARCH									X	X	X	X
APRIL										X	X	X
MAY											X	X
JUNE												X

The above table illustrates the collection month from which information about a given calendar or reference year may be drawn due to the six month bounding period. For this reason, a respondent may report a victimization incident which occurred up to six months before the time of the interview. To identify all the incidents which occurred in a reference year, all the incidents reported as having occurred before the beginning of that year must be excluded. Also, all the incidents reported in the following year as having occurred before the end of the reference year must be identified.

The example below shows an OSIRIS.IV setup used to count the total estimated number of victimizations from an annual year hierarchical file. First the series crimes and crimes occurring outside the United States are excluded. Then the crimes are "bound" into the

proper time frame, which in this case is 1982. The person weight is used in most cases except if the type of crime is a household crime and then the household weight is used.

```

$RUN ISR:OSIRIS.IV SPRINT=PRTOUT3 (*L+1)
&ENTRY
  ENTRY=1 UNIT=4
  G2+G3+G4
&END
&RECODE
  RECODE=1
&
& Reject series crimes
&
  IF V4015 EQ 1 THEN REJECT
&
& Reject crimes that occurred outside the United States
&
  IF V4023 EQ 1 THEN REJECT
&
& Now "bound" the crimes into the proper time frame for
& analysis (1982 data yr)
&
  IF V4002 EQ 821 AND V4013 IN(06-12) OR V4002 EQ 822 -
  AND V4013 IN (09-12) OR V4002 EQ 831 AND V4013 IN -
  (01-03) OR V4002 EQ 832 AND V4013 IN(01-06) THEN -
  REJECT
&
& Set the person ("victim") weight to a temporary
& variable
&
  R420=V3056
&
& If the type of crime is one of the household crimes
& (greater than code 25) use the household weight
& instead for tabulating.
&
  IF V4318 GT THEN R420=V2089
&END
&DICT DICTIN=*T*(F1=1) DICTOUT=-DICT
  CREATE
  V=ALL
  V=R420 NA='COMBINED WGHT' WID=8 NDEC=3 TYPE=C
&END

```

```

&TABLES DICTIN=-DICT DATAIN=*T*(F1=1)
CHECK ON CRIME COUNTS ON 1982 HIERARCHICAL -
("FULL FILE") TAPE AND "BOUND" THEM
P=D1 E=1 W=R420 RECODE=1
S=V4318 V=V4013 PRINT=UNWT
S=V4326 V=V4327 PRINT=UNWT
&END

```

A more difficult problem would be the generation of the population estimate to be used in a computation of the rate of victimization. The sample weights have been adjusted to be representative of the national adult population. Since the sample is interviewed every six months, the sample weights are twice as large as they should be for annual estimates. In addition, because of the reference period, the total period from which the incident reports were drawn spans seventeen months. It is therefore necessary to adjust the weights to gain an estimate of the average population size during the reference period. To do this, the probability that an individual could have contributed an incident to those counted as occurring in the reference year is used. Assuming an even distribution of incidents, a person interviewed in June would be far more likely to report an incident occurring in the same year than someone interviewed in February. The population estimate used to compute the rate should thus be adjusted to reflect the same population from which the incidents were drawn. The example below is an OSIRIS.IV setup used to generate household control totals and population control totals for the National Crime Surveys. This example illustrates the procedure for the 1985 data.

```

$RUN ISR:OSIRIS.IV SPRINT=PRTOUT(*L+1)
&ENTRY
ENTRY=1 UNIT=2
G2
&END
&RECODE
RECODE=1
&
& Generate household control totals for the NCS
&
IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 01 THEN R420=0 AND -
GO TO L35

```

```

IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 02 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*1/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 03 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*2/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 04 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*3/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 05 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*4/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 06 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*5/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 INLIST(853,854) AND V2030 INLIST(07-12) -
  THEN R420=(V2089*6/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 01 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*6/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 02 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*5/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 03 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*4/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 04 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*3/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 05 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*2/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 06 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*1/12) AND GO TO L35
L35 CONTINUE
&END
&TABLES DICTIN=*T*(F1=1) DATAIN=*T*(F1=2)
CHECK ON CONTROL TOTALS ON 1985 TAPE - HOUSEHOLDS
P=D1 E=1 W=R420 RECODE=1
S=V2030 V=V2002 PRINT=(UNWT)
S=V2069 V=V2072
S=V2061 V=V2064
&END
&RECODE
RECODE=1
&
& Generate population control totals for the NCS
&
IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 01 THEN R420=0 AND -
  GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 02 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*1/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 03 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*2/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 04 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*3/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 05 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*4/12) AND GO TO L40

```

```

IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 06 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*5/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 INLIST(853,854) AND V2030 INLIST(07-12) -
  THEN R420=(V3056*6/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 01 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*6/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 02 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*5/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 03 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*4/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 04 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*3/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 05 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*2/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 06 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*1/12) AND GO TO L40
L40 CONTINUE
&END
&TABLES DICTIN=*T*(FI=1) DATAIN=*T*(FI=2)
CHECK ON CONTROL TOTALS ON 1985 TAPE - PERSONS
P=D1 E=1 W=R420 RECODE=1
S=V2030 V=V2002 PRINT=(UNWT)
S=V3021 V=V3016
&END
$ENDFILE
$SIGNOFF

```

The adjusted weight could then be used to accumulate a count of the population of interest and this count would be used as the base for the rate estimate. This description is intended to illustrate the common procedure used by many, including those preparing official reports from this data. It is not an exact reconstruction of the procedures employed, although it is essentially correct. Because of differences in computers and the software available on them, some adjustments of the above approach may have to be made to manage the large number of cases and the great size of the population estimate being computed.

#### Computing the Standard Error of the Estimate

The National Crime Survey data are commonly used to compute estimates of victimization events in the United States population. For example, examining the changes in robbery victimizations would entail computing victimization rates for a population for certain time periods (e.g., a quarter, a year).

Computation of a standard error for these rates is problematic on two accounts. First, the survey design is a complex, stratified multi-stage cluster sample, which is weighted to represent the entire U.S. population. Using traditional statistical techniques to compute standard errors requires the assumption that the sample is random (or at least an equal probability sample). Violating this assumption will cause inaccuracies in the estimation of the standard error, making any statistical test based on those standard errors suspect. The second problem results from the computational procedure used in constructing the rates. Any rate is the quotient of the sum of the occurrence of the event over the base population "at risk" of the occurrence. In the NCS, rather than summing occurrences, the weights associated with them would be summed to produce rates representative of the U.S. population. To construct a rate of robbery victimizations (continuing with the example from above), the sum of person weights of respondents who had been victims of a robbery would be divided by the total sum of the person weights of respondents. (This is the basic procedure; there are other adjustments made to account for the sampling methodology, etc.). The production of the rate using the recode summation procedure (see section entitled "Computing Estimates of Population Rates...") does not provide a standard error of the estimate computed. This problem, coupled with the more serious and ultimately unavoidable violation of the assumption of the simple random sampling, means that only approximations of the standard error can be created through estimation.

It is possible to compute accurate standard errors for the NCS using the Taylor Expansion Method or the Balanced Repeated Replication Method of computing standard errors. However, as these methods are complex and expensive to run, it is generally considered impractical to compute standard errors for every estimate in the NCS. Rather, a subset of standard errors were estimated (using the Taylor methods) and were generalized to be applicable to all survey estimates. Generalized curves have been produced from subsets of computed standard errors. These generalized curves are represented by the formula represented below.

In the Annual Report of the NCS 1978, the U.S. Department of Justice published four formulas for

approximating the appropriate standard error. These formulas and their corresponding examples follow.

Formula One: Standard errors for numbers of victimizations or incidents.

$$\text{s.e.}(x) = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx}$$

where: x = estimated number of personal or household  
victimsations or incidents  
a = a constant  
b = a second constant

The values of the above two constants have been derived for the NCS to represent the curves fitted to the estimates of the standard errors. These values are obtainable for various time periods and regions from the Bureau of the Census. In the following table are listed the constants for annual national personal or household victimizations.

Parameters for Estimating the Standard Error of  
Personal of Household Victimations  
for the Nation by Year

Year	Personal Victimations		Household Victimations	
	a	b	a	b
1978	-.0000148447	2616	-.0000148447	2616
1979	-.0000141969	2509	-.0000141969	2509
1980	-.0000131787	2355	-.0000131787	2355
1981	-.0000127483	2355	-.0000127483	2355
1982	-.0000125671	2355	-.0000125671	2355
1983	-.0000123600	2355	-.0000123600	2355
1984	-.0000150238	2884	-.0000150238	2884
1985	-.0000155335	3015	-.0000155335	3015
1986	-.00001581361	3102	-.00001581361	3102
1987	-.0000159580	3156	-.0000159580	3156

In 1978 there were 1,038,000 robbery victimizations in the U.S. By substituting the appropriate values, a confidence interval around this interval may be obtained.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{s.e. (x)} &= \sqrt{(-.00001488447) (1,038,000)^2 + 2616 (1,038,000)} \\ &= 52,000 \text{ (rounded to the nearest 100)} \end{aligned}$$

This yields a standard error of 52,000 which can be used to form a confidence interval around the estimate. The following three formulas can also be used to compute standard errors for other statistics or tests.

Formula Two: Standard errors for estimated victimization rates or percentages.

$$\text{s.e. (p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} p (1.0-p)}$$

where: p = the percentage or rate (in decimal form)  
 y = base population or total number of crimes  
 b = a constant (see table)

The 1978 assault rate was 31.8 per 1,000 persons age twelve to fifteen. Substituting the appropriate values in formula two yields:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{s.e. (p)} &= \sqrt{\frac{2616}{15,454,400} \cdot .0318 (1.0 - .0318)} \\ &= .0022804 \text{ (which rounds to .0023)} \end{aligned}$$

The confidence interval around the estimate 31.8 at one standard error is 2.3 (plus or minus) while the confidence interval at the second standard error would be twice that, or 4.6 (plus or minus).



Formula Three: Standard Error for a difference between two cases or percentages having two bases.

$$\text{s.e.}(p_1 - p_2) = \sqrt{\frac{p_1(1.0 - p_1)}{y_1} + \frac{p_2(1.0 - p_2)}{y_2} + b}$$

where:  $p_1$  = first percentage or rate (in decimal form)

$y_1$  = base from which  $p_1$  is derived

$p_2$  = second percentage or rate (in decimal form)

$y_2$  = base from which  $p_2$  is derived

$b$  = a constant (see table)

The 1978 victimization rate for personal crimes of violence was 45.7 per 1,000 for males and 22.8 per 1,000 for females. Substituting the appropriate values in formula two yields:

$$\text{s.e.}(p_1 - p_2) =$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{.0457(1.0 - .0457)}{84,377,000} + \frac{.0228(1.0 - .0228)}{91,838,000} + 2616}$$

$$= .00140712 \text{ (which rounds to .0014)}$$

The confidence interval at one standard error is approximately 1.4 per thousand (plus or minus), around the difference of 22.9 (45.7 - 22.8), or 2.8 per thousand (plus or minus) at the two standard error level. The one standard error confidence interval (68 chances out of a 100) places the true percent change between 21.5 and 24.3 (22.9 plus or minus 1.4).

The ratio of a difference to its standard error is equivalent to its level of statistical significance. For example, a ratio of about 2.0 or more denotes that the difference is significant at the 95% confidence level or higher; a ratio ranging between 1.6 and 2.0 indicates that the difference is significant at a level between 90 and 95%, and a ratio of less than 1.6 defines a confidence level below 90%. In the above example, the ratio of the difference (22.9) to its standard error (1.4) equals 16.36. It was therefore concluded that the difference in the violent victimization rate for males and females was statistically significant at a level exceeding 95%.

Formula Four: Standard Error for a difference between percentages derived from the same base.

$$s.e. (p_1 - p_2) = \frac{\sqrt{\frac{b}{y} \{ p_1 + p_2 - (p_1 - p_2)^2 \}}}{\sqrt{\quad}}$$

where: all symbols are the same as formula three except y refers to a common base.

The 1978 proportion of those victims of household crimes reporting economic losses of \$50 - \$249 was 26.5 percent; 17.4 percent of the household crimes reported were in the range of \$250 or more. Substituting the appropriate values into formula four yields:

$$s.e. (p_1 - p_2) = \frac{\sqrt{\frac{2616}{15,690,560} \{ .265 + .174 - (.265 - .174)^2 \}}}{\sqrt{\quad}}$$

$$= .0084735 \text{ (which rounds to .0085)}$$

The confidence interval at one standard error around the difference of 9.1 would be from 8.25 to 9.95 (9.1 plus or minus .85). The ratio of the difference (9.1) to its standard error (.85) equals 10.7, which is much greater than 2.0. Thus, the difference between the two percentages was statistically significant.

## CODEBOOK INFORMATION

The example below is a reproduction of information appearing in the machine-readable codebook for a typical variable. The numbers in brackets do not appear but are references to the descriptions which follow this example.

.....

{1} VAR 4269	{2} POLICE KNOW OF INCIDENT?	{3} MD=9 OR
REF 299	{4} LOC 389 WIDTH 1	GE 8

{5} Q.20a Were the police informed of this  
incident in any way?

-----

{6} {7}

1. No
  2. Do not know
  3. Yes-household member told them
  4. Yes-someone else told them
  
  5. Residue
  6. Out of universe
- .....

{1} Indicates the variable and reference numbers. A variable number and a reference number are assigned to each item in the study. In this codebook documenting the archived dataset, variable and reference numbers often differ. For many variables, a reference number is assigned which corresponds to the source code used by the Bureau of the Census. The source code appears on the original instrument next to each question and is circled. Should the data be formed into a fixed length record file, new variable numbers may be assigned or created. The reference numbers remain unchanged and correspond to those in this codebook.

- {2} Indicates the abbreviated (24 characters maximum) variable label used in the OSIRIS system to identify each variable. An expanded version can be found in the Variable Description List.
- {3} Indicates the designation of missing data. In this example, code values equal to nine or greater than eight are missing data (MD=9 OR GE 8). Although these values are defined as within the missing data categories, this does not mean that the user should not or cannot use these values in a substantive role, if so desired.
- {4} Indicates the sequential location and width of this variable when the data are stored on a magnetic tape. In this example the variable named "POLICE KNOW OF INCIDENT?" is one column wide and located in column 389 within the INCIDENT RECORD. Other variables will be in this same location in the household and person records. In a fixed length record file of this data the locations will be different.
- {5} Indicates the full text of the question supplied by the original collectors of the data. This is the wording used in the original questionnaire.
- {6} Indicates the code values occurring in the data for this variable.
- {7} Indicates the meaning of the codes.

## ICPSR PROCESSING INFORMATION

The ICPSR has added to the data a series of identification variables within each collection quarter. A sequential household identification number was added for each Household (V2001), Person (V3001), and Incident (V4001) record.

Every variable has been checked for bad characters and wild or undocumented codes. With the exception of Interviewer Identification, all alphabetic code values were recoded with numeric values. All possible code values are documented for each variable.

The National Crime Survey instrument underwent slight changes during the course of the survey. For example, in some cases response categories were changed, question wording was altered, and questions were added or deleted. A standard format was imposed on the data so that only a single piece of documentation would be necessary to use any of the National Sample collection quarters or any of the Cities Sample files. Therefore, the user is strongly urged to carefully review each variable used in analysis in order to determine if the codebook reflects the format of the NCS questionnaire after the 1979 redesign.

## NATIONAL COMPLETE SAMPLE - VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST

CONTROL CARD LEVEL  
-----Identification Information  
-----

V1001 ICPSR Household Identification Number  
V1002 Year and Quarter Identification  
V1003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER  
V1004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED  
V1005 SEGMENT NUMBER  
V1006 CHECK DIGIT  
V1007 SERIAL NUMBER  
V1008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

HOUSEHOLD LEVEL  
-----Identification Information  
-----

V2001 ICPSR Household Identification Number  
V2002 Year and Quarter Identification  
V2003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER  
V2004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED  
V2005 SEGMENT NUMBER  
V2006 CHECK DIGIT  
V2007 SERIAL NUMBER  
V2008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER  
V2009 Q.1 Interviewer Identification  
V2010 Q.2 Unit Status  
V2011 Q.3 Household Status  
V2012 Q.4 Line Number of Household Respondent

Housing Unit  
-----

V2013 Q.5 Special Place Type Code  
V2014 Q.6(a) Tenure  
V2015 Q.6(b) Tenure (Allocated)

### Location Characteristics

---

V2016 Q.7(a) Land Use  
 V2017 Q.7(b) Land Use (Allocated)  
 V2018 Q.8(a) Farm Sales  
 V2019 Q.8(b) Farm Sales (Allocated)

### Household Information

---

V2020 Q.9(a) Type of Living Quarters  
 V2021 Q.9(b) Type of Living Quarters (Allocated)  
 V2022 Q.10a Location of Phone  
 V2023 Q.10b Is phone interview acceptable?  
 V2024 Q.11 Number of Housing Units in Structure  
 V2025 Q.12 Family Income

### Interview Information

---

V2026 Q.13(a) Month Interview or Non-interview  
 Completed  
 V2027 Q.13(b) Day Interview or Non-interview Completed  
 V2028 Q.13(c) Year Interview or Non-interview  
 Completed  
 V2029 Reason for Non-interview  
 V2030 Collection Month  
 V2031 Collection Year  
 V2032 Race of Household Head (Type A)  
 V2033 Q.14a(1) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy  
 Interview Was Obtained (First Person)  
 V2034 Q.14a(2) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy  
 Interview Was Obtained (Second Person)  
 V2035 Q.14a(3) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy  
 Interview Was Obtained (Third Person)  
 V2036 Q.14a(4) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy  
 Interview Was Obtained (Fourth Person)  
 V2037 Q.14b(1) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (First  
 Person)  
 V2038 Q.14b(2) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Second  
 Person)  
 V2039 Q.14b(3) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Third  
 Person)  
 V2040 Q.14b(4) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Fourth  
 Person)

- V2041 Q.14c(1) Reason for Proxy Interview (First Person)  
V2042 Q.14c(2) Reason for Proxy Interview (Second Person)  
V2043 Q.14c(3) Reason for Proxy Interview (Third Person)  
V2044 Q.14c(4) Reason for Proxy Interview (Fourth Person)  
V2045 Q.26a(1) Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (First Person)  
V2046 Q.26b(1) Reason for Type Z Non-interview (First Person)  
V2047 Q.26a(2) Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (Second Person)  
V2048 Q.26b(2) Reason for Type Z Non-interview (Second Person)  
V2049 Q.26a(3) Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (Third Person)  
V2050 Q.26b(3) Reason for Type Z Non-interview (Third Person)  
V2051 Q.26a(4) Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (Fourth Person)  
V2052 Q.26b(4) Reason for Type Z Non-interview (Fourth Person)

#### Household Characteristics

---

- V2053 Q.16a Number of Household Members 12 Years of Age and Over  
V2054 Q.16b Number of Household Members Under 12 Years of Age  
V2055 Q.17 Number of Crime Incident Reports Filled  
V2056 All Household Members 12 and Over are in the Military  
V2057 Incoming or Continuing Rotation

#### Principal Person Information

---

- V2058 Q.21 Relationship to Reference Person  
V2059 Q.22 Age Last Birthday  
V2060 Q.23 Marital Status  
V2061 Q.24 Sex  
V2062 Q.25 Armed Forces Member  
V2063 Q.26 Education (What is the highest grade (or year of regular school you have ever attended?)



- V2064 Q.28 Race
- V2065 Q.29 Origin
- V2066 Record Size - Households
- V2067 Q.22 Age Last Birthday
- V2068 Q.23 Marital Status
- V2069 Q.24 Sex
- V2070 Q.25 Armed Forces Member
- V2071 Q.26 Education (What is the highest grade (or  
year of regular school you have ever  
attended?)
- V2072 Q.28 Race
- V2073 Q.29 Origin
- V2074 Q.37a (Other than the ... business) does anyone  
in this household operate a business from this  
address?
- V2075 Q.42 What was the TOTAL number of motor  
vehicles (cars, trucks, motorcycles, etc.)  
owned by you or any other member of the  
household during the last 6 months. Include  
those you no longer own.

Geographic Identifiers

-----

- V2076 Geographic Identifier Code
- V2077 Place Size Code
- V2078 Place Description
- V2079 Reference Period Research Code

Sampling Information

-----

- V2080 Segment Type
- V2081 Number of Person Segments
- V2082 Record Size - Persons
- V2083 Number of Incidents
- V2084 Record Size - Incident
- V2085 First Stage Weighting Factor
- V2086 Household Non-interview Factor
- V2087 Duplication Control Factor
- V2088 Basic Weight
- V2089 Household Weight

PERSON LEVEL  
-----Identification Information  
-----

V3001 ICPSR Household Identification Number  
V3002 Year and Quarter Identification  
V3003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER  
V3004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED  
V3005 SEGMENT NUMBER  
V3006 CHECK DIGIT  
V3007 SERIAL NUMBER  
V3008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER  
V3009 Q.20 Line Number of Respondent

Type of Interview  
-----

V3010 Q.19 Type of Interview

Individual Information  
-----

V3011 Q.21 Relationship to Reference Person  
V3012 Q.22(a) Age Last Birthday  
V3013 Q.22(b) Age Last Birthday (Allocated)  
V3014 Q.23 Marital Status  
V3015 Q.24(a) Sex  
V3016 Q.24(b) Sex (Allocated)  
V3017 Q.25 Armed Forces Member  
V3018 Q.26 What is the highest grade (or year) of  
regular school you have ever attended?  
V3019 Q.27 Did you complete that year?  
V3020 Q.28(a) Race  
V3021 Q.28(b) Race (Allocated)  
V3022 Q.29 Origin  
V3023 Is this person a new household member?  
V3024 Q.30(a) How long have you lived at this address-  
months?

- V3025 Q.30(b) How long have you lived at this address-years?
- V3026 Q.31 Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last five years?
- V3027 Q.32a What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school), or something else?
- V3028 Q.32b Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work done around the house?
- V3029 Q.32c How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?
- V3030 Q.33a Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?
- V3031 Q.33b Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?
- V3032 Q.34a Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?
- V3033 Q.34b What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?
- V3034 Q.34b(1) Public employment agency
- V3035 Q.34b(2) Private employment agency
- V3036 Q.34b(3) Employer directly
- V3037 Q.34b(4) Friends or relatives
- V3038 Q.34b(5) Placed or answered ads
- V3039 Q.34b(6) Other
- V3040 Q.34b(7) Nothing
- V3041 Q.34b(8) Residue
- V3042 Q.34c Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?
- V3043 Q.35 When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting two consecutive weeks or more?
- V3044 Q.36b What kind of business or industry is this?
- V3045 Q.36c What kind of work were you doing?
- V3046 Q.36e What kind of employee?
- V3047 Employment Status Recode

#### Reports of Crimes

-----

- V3048 Q.56 Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime?
- Q.56(a) First Incident
- V3049 Q.56(b) Second Incident
- V3050 Q.56(c) Third Incident

- V3051 Q.57 Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did not report to the police?  
Q.57(a) First Incident
- V3052 Q.57(b) Second Incident
- V3053 Q.57(c) Third Incident

Sampling Information  
-----

- V3054 Within Household Non-interview Factor
- V3055 Second Stage Weight
- V3056 Person Weight

Crime Incidents Reported  
-----

- V3057 Number of Crime Per Person

INCIDENT LEVEL  
-----

Identification Information  
-----

- V4001 ICPSR Household Identification Number
- V4002 Year and Quarter Identification
- V4003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER
- V4004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED
- V4005 SEGMENT NUMBER
- V4006 CHECK DIGIT
- V4007 SERIAL NUMBER
- V4008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
- V4009 Line Number of Victim
- V4010 Number of Screen Question In Which the Incident Was Reported
- V4011 Incident Number

Series Incident Variables - Incident Description  
-----

- V4012 Q.1 Did (this/the first) incident happen while you were living here or before you moved to this address?

- V4013 Q.2a(1) In what month did (this/the first) incident happen?
- V4014 Q.2a(2) Year that (this/the first) incident happened
- V4015 Is this incident report for a series of crimes?
- V4016 Q.2b Altogether, how many times did this happen during the last 6 months?
- V4017 Q.2c(1) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 1 (January, February, or March)?
- V4018 Q.2c(2) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 2 (April, May, or June)?
- V4019 Q.2c(3) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 3 (July, August, or September)?
- V4020 Q.2c(4) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 4 (October, November, or December)?

Location Information

-----

- V4021 Q.3a Was it daylight or dark outside when (this/the most recent) incident happened?
- V4022 Q.3b About what time did (this/the most recent) incident happen?
- V4023 Q.4a Did this incident happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?
- V4024 Q.4c Is this the same State and county as your PRESENT RESIDENCE?
- V4025 Q.5 Where did this incident take place?

Offender Information

-----

- V4026 Q.6a Did the offender(s) live (here/there) or have a right to be (here/there), such as a guest or a repairperson?
- V4027 Q.6b Did the offender(s) actually get in or just TRY to get in the (house/apt./building)?
- V4028 Q.6c Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or broken window, that the offender(s) forced his way in/TRIED to force his way in the building?
- V4029 Q.6c(1) Damage to window (include frame, glass broken/removed/cracked)

- V4030 Q.6c(2) (WINDOW) - Screen damaged/removed  
 V4031 Q.6c(3) (WINDOW) - Lock on window damaged/  
 tampered with in some way  
 V4032 Q.6c(4) (WINDOW) - Other - specify  
 V4033 Q.6c(5) (DOOR) - Damage to door (include frame,  
 glass panes, or door removed)  
 V4034 Q.6c(6) (DOOR) - Screen damaged/removed  
 V4035 Q.6c(7) (DOOR) - Lock or door handle damaged/  
 tampered with in some way  
 V4036 Q.6c(8) (DOOR) - Other--specify  
 V4037 Q.6c(9) Other than window or door - specify  
 V4038 Residue Code {for Q.6c}  
 V4039 Q.6d How did the offender(s) (get in/TRY to  
 get in)?  
 V4040 Check Item C(1): Was respondent or any other  
 member of this household present when this  
 incident occurred?  
 V4041 Check Item C(2): Was respondent or any other  
 member of this household present when this  
 incident occurred? (Allocated)

#### Means of Attack

-----

- V4042 Q.7b(1) Did the person(s) hit you, knock you  
 down, or actually attack you in any way?  
 V4043 Q.7b(2) Did the person(s) hit you, knock you  
 down, or actually attack you in any way?  
 (Allocated)  
 V4044 Q.7a(1) Did the person(s) have a weapon such  
 as a gun or knife, or something he was using  
 as a weapon, such as a bottle or wrench?  
 V4045 Q.7a(1a) Hand gun present (pistol, revolver,  
 etc.)  
 V4046 Q.7a(2a) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
 V4047 Q.7a(3a) Knife present  
 V4048 Q.7a(4a) Other  
 V4049 Residue Code {for Q.7a(1)}  
 V4050 Q.7a(2) Did the person(s) have a weapon such as  
 a gun or knife, or something he was using as a  
 weapon, such as a bottle or wrench?  
 (Allocated)  
 V4051 Q.7a(2a) Hand gun present (pistol, revolver)  
 (Allocated)  
 V4052 Q.7a(2b) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
 (Allocated)  
 V4053 Q.7a(3b) Knife present (Allocated)

- V4054 Q.7a(4b) Other (Allocated)
- V4055 Residue Code {for Q.7a(2) (Allocated)}
- V4056 Q.7c(1) Did the person(s) threaten you with harm  
in any way?
- V4057 Q.7c(2) Did the person(s) threaten you with harm  
in any way? (Allocated)
- V4058 Q.7d How were you threatened? Any other way?
- V4059 Q.7d(1) Verbal Threat of Rape
- V4060 Q.7d(2) Verbal Threat of Attack Other Than Rape
- V4061 Q.7d(3) Weapon Present or Threatened with Weapon
- V4062 Q.7d(4) Attempted Attack with Weapon
- V4063 Q.7d(5) Object Thrown at Person
- V4064 Q.7d(6) Followed, Surrounded
- V4065 Q.7d(7) Other threat
- V4066 Residue Code {for Q.7d}

Incident Description  
-----

- V4067 Q.7e What actually happened? Anything else?
- V4068 Q.7e(1) Something taken without permission
- V4069 Q.7e(2) Attempted or threatened to take  
something
- V4070 Q.7e(3) Harassed. argument, abusive language
- V4071 Q.7e(4) forcible entry or attempted forcible  
entry of house/apartment
- V4072 Q.7e(5) forcible entry or attempted forcible  
entry of car
- V4073 Q.7e(6) Damaged or destroyed property
- V4074 Q.7e(7) Attempted or threatened to damage or  
destroy property
- V4075 Q.7e(8) Other
- V4076 Q.7e(9) Residue Code {for Q.7e}

Type of Injuries Suffered  
-----

- V4077 Q.7f How did the person(s) attack you? Any  
other way?
- V4078 Q.7f(1) Raped
- V4079 Q.7f(2) Tried to rape
- V4080 Q.7f(3) Shot
- V4081 Q.7f(4) Knifed
- V4082 Q.7f(5) Hit with object held in hand
- V4083 Q.7f(6) Hit by thrown object
- V4084 Q.7f(7) Hit, slapped, knocked down

- V4085 Q.7f(8) Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.
- V4086 Q.7f(9) Other
- V4087 Residue Code {for Q.7f}
- V4088 Q.8a What were the injuries you suffered, if any? Anything else?
- V4089 Q.8a(1) Raped
- V4090 Q.8a(2) Attempted rape
- V4091 Q.8a(3) Knife wounds
- V4092 Q.8a(4) Gun shot, bullet wounds
- V4093 Q.8a(5) Broken bones or teeth knocked out
- V4094 Q.8a(6) Internal Injuries
- V4095 Q.8a(7) Knocked unconscious
- V4096 Q.8a(8) Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling, chipped teeth
- V4097 Q.8a(9) Other
- V4098 Residue Code {for Q.8a}

Medical Attention and Costs

-----

- V4099 Q.8b Were you injured to the extent that you received any medical care after the attack, including self-treatment?
- V4100 Q.8c Where did you receive this care? Anywhere else?
- V4101 Q.8c(1) At the scene
- V4102 Q.8c(2) At home/neighbor's/friend's
- V4103 Q.8c(3) Health unit at work, school, first aid station, at a stadium, park, etc.
- V4104 Q.8c(4) Doctor's office/health clinic
- V4105 Q.8c(5) Emergency room at hospital/emergency clinic
- V4106 Q.8c(6) Other (does not include hospital)
- V4107 Q.8c(7) Hospital
- V4108 Residue Code {for Q.8c}
- V4109 Q.8c(1) Did you stay overnight in the hospital?
- V4110 Q.8c(2) How many days did you stay (overnight in the hospital)?
- V4111 Q.9a At the time of the incident, were you covered by any medical insurance, or were eligible for benefits from any other type of health benefits program, such as Medicaid, Veterans Administration, or Public Welfare?
- V4112 Q.9b What kind of health insurance or benefit programs were you covered by? Any others?



- V4113 Q.9b(1) Private plans
- V4114 Q.9b(2) Medicaid
- V4115 Q.9b(3) Medicare
- V4116 Q.9b(4) VA, CHAMPUS
- V4117 Q.9b(5) Public welfare
- V4118 Q.9b(6) Other - specify
- V4119 Q.9b(7) Don't know
- V4120 Residue Code {for Q.9b}
- V4121 Q.9c Was a claim filed with any of these insurance companies or programs in order to get all or part of your medical expenses paid?
- V4122 Q.9d Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for all or part of the total medical expenses?

Type of Self Protection

-----

- V4123 Q.10a Did you do anything to protect yourself or your property during the incident? Include getting away from offender, yelling for help, resisting in any way.
- V4124 Q.11a Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person?
- V4125 Q.11b (Single Offender) Was this person male or female?
- V4126 Q.9e How much did insurance or a health benefits program pay?
- V4127 Q.9f What was the total amount of your medical expenses resulting from this incident (INCLUDING anything paid by insurance)? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury-related medical expenses.
- V4128 Q.10b What did you do (to protect yourself)? Anything else?
- V4129 Q.10b(1) Used/brandished a gun
- V4130 Q.10b(2) Used/brandished a knife
- V4131 Q.10b(3) Used/brandished some other weapon
- V4132 Q.10b(4) Used/tried physical force (hit, chased, threw object, etc.)
- V4133 Q.10b(5) Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offender away, (screamed, yelled, called police, turned on lights, etc.)
- V4134 Q.10b(6) Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc. with offender

- V4135 Q.10b(7) Resisted without force, used evasive action (ran/drove away, hid, held property, locked door, ducked, shielded self, etc.)  
 V4136 Q.10b(8) Other  
 V4137 Residue Code {for Q.10b}

Offender Information  
 -----

- V4138 Q.11c (Single Offender) How old would you say the person was?  
 V4139 Q.11d Was the person someone you knew or a stranger you had never seen before?  
 V4140 Q.11e How well did you know this person - by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known?  
 V4141 Q.11f What was this person's relationship to you? For example, a friend, cousin, etc.  
 V4142 Q.11g (Single Offender) Was he/she White, Black, or some other race?  
 V4143 Q.11h (Multiple Offenders) How many persons?  
 V4144 Q.11i(1) (Multiple Offenders) Were they male or female?  
 V4145 Q.11i(2) (Multiple Offenders) Were they mostly male or mostly female?  
 V4146 Q.11j (Multiple Offender) How old would you say the youngest was?  
 V4147 Q.11k (Multiple Offender) How old would you say the oldest was?  
 V4148 Q.11l (Multiple Offenders) Were any of the persons known to you or were they all strangers you had never seen before?  
 V4149 Q.11m (Multiple Offenders) How well did you know the person(s)--by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known?  
 V4150 Q.11m(1) Sight only  
 V4151 Q.11m(2) Casual acquaintance  
 V4152 Q.11m(3) Well known  
 V4153 Residue Code {for Q.11m}  
 V4154 Q.11n (Multiple Offenders) What (was/were) the well known person's relationship(s) to you? For example, friend, cousin, etc.  
 V4155 Q.11n(1) Spouse  
 V4156 Q.11n(2) Ex-spouse  
 V4157 Q.11n(3) Parent  
 V4158 Q.11n(4) Own child  
 V4159 Q.11n(5) Brother/sister

- V4160 Q.11n(6) Other relative  
 V4161 Q.11n(7) Boyfriend/ex-boyfriend  
 V4162 Q.11n(8) Girlfriend/ex-girlfriend  
 V4163 Q.11n(9) Friend/ex-friend  
 V4164 Q.11n(10) Other nonrelative  
 V4165 Residue Code {for Q.11n}  
 V4166 Q.11o (Multiple Offenders) Were the offenders  
     White, Black, or some other race?  
 V4167 Q.11o(1) White  
 V4168 Q.11o(2) Black  
 V4169 Q.11o(3) Other  
 V4170 Q.11o(4) Don't know race of any/some  
 V4171 Residue Code {for Q.11o}  
 V4172 Q.11p (Multiple Offenders) What race were most  
     of the offenders?

#### Incident Characteristics

-----

- V4173 Q.12a Were you the only person there besides  
     the offender(s)? Do not include persons under  
     12 years of age.  
 V4174 Q.12b How many of these persons, not counting  
     yourself were harmed or had something taken  
     from THEM by force or threat? (Do not include  
     persons under 12 years of age).  
 V4175 Q.12c Are any of these people members of your  
     household now? (Do not include household  
     members under 12 years of age).

#### Property Description and Value

-----

- V4176 Q.13a(1) Was something stolen or taken without  
     permission that belonged to you or others in  
     the household?  
 V4177 Q.13a(2) Was something stolen or taken without  
     permission that belonged to you or others in  
     the household? (Allocated)  
 V4178 Q.13b(1) Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take  
     something that belonged to you or others in  
     the household?  
 V4179 Q.13b(2) Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take  
     something that belonged to you or others in  
     the household? (Allocated)  
 V4180 Q.13c What did they try to take? Anything  
     else?

- V4181 Q.13c(1) Cash  
V4182 Q.13c(2) Purse  
V4183 Q.13c(3) Wallet  
V4184 Q.13c(4) Car  
V4185 Q.13c(5) Other motor vehicle  
V4186 Q.13c(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)  
V4187 Q.13c(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)  
V4188 Q.13c(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs  
V4189 Q.13c(9) Bicycle  
V4190 Q.13c(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)  
V4191 Q.13c(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
V4192 Q.13c(12) Other  
V4193 Q.13c(13) Don't know  
V4194 Residue Code {for Q.13c}  
V4195 What did they try to take?  
V4196 Q.13d(1) Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held?  
V4197 Q.13d(2) Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held? (Allocated)  
V4198 Q.13e What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else?  
V4199 Q.13e What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else?  
V4200 Q.13e(1) Only cash taken  
V4201 Q.13e(2) Purse  
V4202 Q.13e(3) Wallet  
V4203 Q.13e(4) Car  
V4204 Q.13e(5) Other motor vehicle  
V4205 Q.13e(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)  
V4206 Q.13e(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)  
V4207 Q.13e(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs  
V4208 Q.13e(9) Bicycle  
V4209 Q.13e(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)  
V4210 Q.13e(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
V4211 Q.13e(12) Other  
V4212 Residue Code {for Q.13e}  
V4213 What did they take?

- V4214 Q.14a Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle) ever been given to the person who took it?
- V4215 Q.14b Did the person return the (car/motor vehicle) this time?
- V4216 Q.14c Was (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken?
- V4217 Q.14c Was (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken? (Allocated)
- V4218 Q.15a What was the value of the PROPERTY that was taken? (Exclude any stolen cash/checks/credit cards)
- V4219 Q.15b How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen? Any other way?
- V4220 Q.15b(1) Original cost
- V4221 Q.15b(2) Replacement cost
- V4222 Q.15b(3) Personal estimate of current value
- V4223 Q.15b(4) Insurance report estimate
- V4224 Q.15b(5) Police estimate
- V4225 Q.15b(6) Don't know
- V4226 Q.15b(7) Other
- V4227 Residue Code {for Q.15b}

Property Recovered  
-----

- V4228 Q.16a Was all or part of the stolen (money/property/money and property) recovered, not counting anything received from insurance?
- V4229 Q.16c Was the recovered property damaged to the extent that it had to be repaired or replaced? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards)
- V4230 Q.17a Was the theft reported to an insurance company?
- V4231 Q.16b What was recovered? Anything else?
- V4232 Lead in Code
- V4233 Q.16b(1) Cash only recovered
- V4234 Q.16b(2) Purse
- V4235 Q.16b(3) Wallet
- V4236 Q.16b(4) Car
- V4237 Q.16b(5) Other motor vehicle
- V4238 Q.16b(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)

- V4239 Q.16b(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)
- V4240 Q.16b(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs
- V4241 Q.16b(9) Bicycle
- V4242 Q.16b(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)
- V4243 Q.16b(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)
- V4244 Q.16b(12) Other
- V4245 Residue Code {for Q.16b}
- V4246 What was recovered?
- V4247 Q.16d Considering the damage, what was the value of the property after it was recovered?
- V4248 Q.16e What was the value of the property after it was recovered?
- V4249 Q.16f Who recovered the (money/property/money and property)? Anyone else?
- V4250 Q.16f(1) Victim or other household member
- V4251 Q.16f(2) Police
- V4252 Q.16f(3) Returned by offender
- V4253 Q.16f(4) Other
- V4254 Residue Code {for Q.16f}

Property Insurance Information

- V4255 Q.17b Did insurance pay anything to cover the theft?
- V4256 Q.17c How much was paid (by insurance company)? If property replaced by insurance company instead of cash settlement, ask for an estimate of value of the property replaced.
- V4257 Q.18a (Other than any stolen property) was anything that belonged to you or other members of the household damaged in this incident?
- V4258 Q.18b (Was/were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?
- V4259 Q.18c How much would it cost to repair or replace the damaged items?
- V4260 Q.18d How much was the repair or replacement cost?
- V4261 Q.18e Who (paid/will pay) for the repairs or replacement?
- V4262 Q.18e(1) Items will not be repaired or replaced
- V4263 Q.18e(2) Household member
- V4264 Q.18e(3) Landlord
- V4265 Q.18e(4) Insurance
- V4266 Q.18e(5) Other
- V4267 Residue Code {for Q.18e}

Commercial Incident Information

V4268 Q.19 You said this incident happened in a commercial place. Did the person(s) steal or try to steal anything belonging to the (name place)?

Police Involvement

- V4269 Q.20a Were the police informed or did they find out about this incident in any way?
- V4270 Q.20b What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason? (Structured Probe)
- V4271 Q.20b What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason? (Lead in Code)
- V4272 Q.20b(1) Object recovered or offender unsuccessful
- V4273 Q.20b(2) Respondent did not think it important enough
- V4274 Q.20b(3) Private or personal matter or took care of it myself
- V4275 Q.20b(4) Reported to someone else
- V4276 Q.20b(5) Didn't realize crime happened until later
- V4277 Q.20b(6) Property difficult to recover due to lack of serial or ID number
- V4278 Q.20b(7) Lack of proof, no way to find/identify offender
- V4279 Q.20b(8) Police wouldn't think it was important enough, they wouldn't want to be bothered
- V4280 Q.20b(9) Police would be inefficient, ineffective, insensitive, (they'd arrive late, wouldn't pursue case properly, would harass/insult respondent, etc.)
- V4281 Q.20b(10) Afraid of reprisal by offender or his family/friends
- V4282 Q.20b(11) Did not want to take time-too inconvenient
- V4283 Q.20b(12) Other
- V4284 Q.20b(13) Respondent doesn't know why it wasn't reported
- V4285 Residue Code {for Q.20b}

- V4286 Q.20c Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was not reported to the police?
- V4287 Q.20d Please take a minute to think back to the time of the incident. Besides the fact that it was a crime, did YOU have any other reason for reporting this incident to the police?
- V4288 Q.20d(1) To stop or prevent this incident from happening
- V4289 Q.20d(2) To keep it from happening again or to others
- V4290 Q.20d(3) In order to collect insurance
- V4291 Q.20d(4) Desire to recover property
- V4292 Q.20d(5) Need for help after the incident because of injury, etc.
- V4293 Q.20d(6) There was evidence or proof
- V4294 Q.20d(7) To punish the offender
- V4295 Q.20d(8) Because you felt it was your duty
- V4296 Q.20d(9) Some other reason
- V4297 Q.20d(0) No other reason
- V4298 Residue Code {for Q.20d}
- V4299 Q.20e Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was reported to the police?

Employment Information

- 
- V4300 Q.21a Did you have a job at the time this incident happened?
  - V4301 Q.21b Was it the same job you described to me earlier or a different one?
  - V4302 Q.21d What kind of business or industry is this?
  - V4303 Q.21e What kind of work were you doing?
  - V4304 Q.21g Type of employee
  - V4305 Q.22a Did you lose time from work because of the injuries you suffered in this incident?
  - V4306 Q.22b How much time did you lose because of injuries?
  - V4307 Q.22c During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment, insurance, sick leave, or some other source?
  - V4308 Q.22d About how much pay did you lose?
  - V4309 Q.23a Did YOU lose time from work because of this incident for any of these (other) reasons?



- V4310 Q.23a(1) Repairing damaged property
- V4311 Q.23a(2) Replacing stolen items
- V4312 Q.23a(3) Police related activities, such as cooperating with an investigation
- V4313 Q.23a(4) Court related activities, such as testifying in court
- V4314 Q.23a(5) Any other reason?
- V4315 Residue Code {for Q.23a}
- V4316 Q.23b How much time did you lose because of (name all reasons marked in 23a)?
- V4317 Q.23c During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment, insurance, sick leave, or some other source?
- V4318 Type of Crime
- V4319 Q.23d About how much pay did you lose?
- V4320 Q.24a Were there any (other) household members 16 years or older who lost time from work because of this incident?
- V4321 Q.24b How much time did they lose altogether?

Sampling Information

- V4322 Seriousness scoring (new) 2 implied decimals
- V4323 Seriousness scoring (old)
- V4324 Incident Weight
- V4325 Crime Sequence Number
- V4326 Recoded Type of Crime
- V4327 Relation to Victim

.....

VAR 1001      ICP SR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER  
LOC 33            WID 6  
GROUP 1          LEVEL 1          HOUSEHOLD ID  
REF 1001          TYPE C

ICPSR Household Identification Number

The ICPSR has attached, (within a collection quarter), a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 1002      YEAR AND QUARTER  
LOC 39            WID 3  
GROUP 1          LEVEL 1          HOUSEHOLD ID  
REF 1002          TYPE C

Year and Quarter Identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken, the first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1979 = 79), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1-4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 1003      CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER  
LOC 42            WID 2  
GROUP 1          LEVEL 1          HOUSEHOLD ID  
REF 1003          TYPE C

CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

Two-digit code used to identify the sequence and source of selection of sample housing units.

See Appendix 4 for Census sample information.

VAR 1004      PRIMARY SAMPLING NUMBER

LOC 44            WID 3  
 GROUP 1        LEVEL 1      HOUSEHOLD ID  
 REF 1004        TYPE C

PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED

These numbers are three-digit codes which identify each primary sampling unit (PSU). A PSU consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible.

These numbers are scrambled to preserve confidentiality.

001. .  
 .  
 .  
 .  
 999. .

Note: Beginning in January 1986, the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number are now scrambled together as one variable to preserve confidentiality. In order to correspond to the record layout of the previous years, 1979-1985, the ICPSR has split this variable into the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number. The record layout for 1986 appears as the 1979-1985; however, the scrambling done by the Census Bureau remains to preserve confidentiality.

VAR 1005      SEGMENT NUMBER

LOC 47            WID 4  
 GROUP 1        LEVEL 1      HOUSEHOLD ID  
 REF 1005        TYPE C

SEGMENT NUMBER

The thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation groups; tens and units together identify clusters which are numbered

sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

1100. .  
.  
.  
6699. .

Note: See note for V1004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986. Beginning in January 1986, to obtain panel and rotation number, please refer to the note for variable V2009.

VAR 1006      CHECK DIGIT

LOC 51          WID 1  
GROUP 1          LEVEL 1      HOUSEHOLD ID  
REF 1006          TYPE C

CHECK DIGIT

Computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number, and sample number.

0. .  
.  
.  
9. .

See note for variable V1004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

VAR 1007      SERIAL NUMBER

LOC 52          WID 2  
GROUP 1          LEVEL 1      HOUSEHOLD ID  
REF 1007          TYPE C

SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two-digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household.

01. .

99. .

See note for variable V1004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 1008	HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	
LOC 54	WID 1	
GROUP 1	LEVEL 1	HOUSEHOLD ID
REF 1008	TYPE C	

#### HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

This number identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household number will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed.

1. .  
.  
.  
9. .

.....

#### HOUSEHOLD LEVEL

.....

VAR 2001	ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	
LOC 33	WID 6	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2001	TYPE C	

#### ICPSR Household Identification Number

The ICPSR has attached, (within a collection quarter), a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household

record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 2002	YEAR AND QUARTER	
LOC 39	WID 3	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2002	TYPE C	

#### Year and Quarter Identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken, the first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1979 = 79), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1-4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 2003	CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER	
LOC 42	WID 2	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2003	TYPE C	

#### CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

Two-digit code used to identify the sequence and source of selection of sample housing units.

See Appendix 4 for Census sample information.

.....

VAR 2004	PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT	
LOC 44	WID 3	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2004	TYPE C	

#### PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED

These numbers are three-digit codes which identify each

primary sampling unit (PSU). A PSU consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible.

These numbers have been scrambled to preserve confidentiality.

001. .

.

.

999. .

Note: Beginning in January 1986, the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number are now scrambled together as one variable to preserve confidentiality. In order to correspond to the record layout of the previous years, 1979-1985, the ICPSR has split this variable into the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number. The record layout for 1986 appears as the 1979-1985; however, the scrambling done by the Census Bureau remains to preserve confidentiality.

VAR 2005            SEGMENT NUMBER

LOC 47            WID 4

GROUP 2           LEVEL 2            HOUSEHOLD DATA

REF 2005           TYPE C

#### SEGMENT NUMBER

The thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation groups; tens and units together identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

1100. .

.

.

6699. .

Note: See note for variable V2004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986. Beginning in January 1986, to obtain panel and rotation number, please refer to the note for variable V2009.

.....

VAR 2006	CHECK DIGIT	
LOC 51	WID 1	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2006	TYPE C	

CHECK DIGIT

Computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number, and sample number.

0. .  
.  
.  
9. .

See note for variable V2004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 2007	SERIAL NUMBER	
LOC 52	WID 2	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2007	TYPE C	

SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two-digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household.

01. .  
.  
.  
99. .

See note for variable V2004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 2008	HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
----------	------------------



LOC 54            WID 1  
 GROUP 2        LEVEL 2        HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 2008        TYPE C

#### HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

This number identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household number will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed.

1. .  
 .  
 .  
 9. .

VAR 2009        INTERVIEWER ID

LOC 55            WID 4            MD GE 9998  
 GROUP 2        LEVEL 2        HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 10            TYPE C

Source Code 010

#### Q.1 Interviewer Identification

0101. .  
 .  
 .  
 2696. .  
 .  
 9998. Residue  
 9999. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in January 1986, this variable is now composed of three variables: two check digit characters used in generating the scrambled household ID number are located in positions 55 and 56; the panel number is now located in position 57, and the rotation group number is now located in position 58.

VAR 2010	UNIT STATUS	
LOC 59	WID 1	MD GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 11	TYPE C	

Source Code 011

Q.2 Unit Status

1. Unit in sample the previous enumeration
2. Unit in sample first time this period
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 2011	HOUSEHOLD STATUS	
LOC 60	WID 1	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 12	TYPE C	

Source Code 012

Q.3 Household Status

1. Same household interviewed the previous enumeration
2. Replacement household since the previous enumeration
3. Noninterview the previous enumeration
4. Other
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 2012	HH RESPONDENT #	
LOC 61	WID 2	MD GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 13	TYPE C	

Source Code 013

## Q.4 Line Number of Household Respondent

- 01. .
- .
- 30. Actual line number is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2013	SPECIAL PLACE TYPE CODE	
LOC 63	WID 2	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 14	TYPE C	

Source Code 014

## Q.5 Special Place Type Code

- 97. Special place
- 99. Blank or not special place

.....

VAR 2014	TENURE (OWN/RENT)	
LOC 65	WID 1	MD GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 15	TYPE C	

Source Code 015(A)

## Q.6(a) Tenure

- 1. Owned or being bought
  - 2. Rented for cash
  - 3. No cash rent
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2015      TENURE (ALLOCATED)  
 LOC 66      WID 1  
 GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 15      TYPE C

Source Code 015(A)

Q.6(b) Tenure (Allocated)

1. Owned or being bought
2. Rented for cash
3. No cash rent
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 2016      LAND USE (URBAN/RURAL)  
 LOC 67      WID 1      MD GE 8  
 GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 16      TYPE C

Source Code 016

Q.7(a) Land Use

1. Urban
2. Rural - 10 acres or more
3. Rural - less than 10 acres
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 2017      LAND USE (ALLOCATED)  
 LOC 68      WID 1  
 GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 16      TYPE C

Source Code 016(A)

Q.7(b) Land Use (Allocated)

1. Urban
2. Rural - 10 acres or more
3. Rural - less than 10 acres
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2018	FARM SALES	
LOC 69	WID 1	MD GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 17	TYPE C	

Source Code 017

Q.8(a) Farm Sales

1. \$1,000 or more
2. \$250 to \$999
3. \$50 to \$249
4. Under \$50
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, farm sales are now categorized as \$1,000 or more {code 1} or less than \$1,000 {code 2}.

.....

VAR 2019	FARM SALES (ALLOCATED)	
LOC 70	WID 1	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 17	TYPE C	

Source Code 017 (A)

Q.8(b) Farm Sales (Allocated)

1. \$1,000 or more
2. \$250 to \$999
3. \$50 to \$249
4. Under \$50

- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, farm sales are now categorized as \$1,000 or more {code 1} or less than \$1,000 {code 2}.

.....

VAR 2020	TYPE QUARTERS		
LOC 71	WID 2	MD= 0	OR GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 18	TYPE C		

Source Code 018

Q.9(a) Type of Living Quarters

- 00. Not specified below

Housing Unit

- 01. House, apartment, flat
- 02. Housing unit in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
- 03. Housing unit - permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- 04. Housing unit in rooming house
- 05. Mobile home or trailer
- 06. Housing unit not specified above

Other Unit

- 07. Quarters not housing unit in rooming house or boarding house
- 08. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- 09. Vacant tent site or trailer site
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2021	TYPE QUARTERS (ALLOCATED)		
----------	---------------------------	--	--

LOC 73	WID 2	MD= 0
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 18	TYPE C	

Source Code 018(A)

Q.9(b) Type of Living Quarters (Allocated)

00. Not specified below

Housing Unit

01. House, apartment, flat
02. Housing unit in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
03. Housing unit - permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
04. Housing unit in rooming house
05. Mobile home or trailer
06. Housing unit not specified above

Other Unit

07. Quarters not housing unit in rooming house or boarding house
08. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
09. Vacant tent site or trailer site
99. Out of universe

VAR 2022	PHONE LOCATION	
LOC 75	WID 1	MD GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 19	TYPE C	

Source Code 019

Q.10a Location of Phone

1. Phone in unit
2. Phone in common area (hallway, etc.)
3. Phone in another unit (neighbor, friend, etc.)
4. Work/office phone
5. No phone

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2023	PHONE INTERVIEW ACCEPT	
LOC 76	WID 1	MD GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 20	TYPE C	

Source Code 020

Q.10b Is phone interview acceptable?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Refused to give phone number
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2024	NUMBER HOUSING UNITS	
LOC 77	WID 2	MD GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 21	TYPE C	

Source Code 021

Q.11 Number of Housing Units in Structure

01. One
02. Two
03. Three
04. Four
05. Five-nine
06. Ten or more
07. Mobile home or trailer
08. Only OTHER units
98. Residue
99. Out of universe



.....

VAR 2025	FAMILY INCOME	
LOC 79	WID 2	MD GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 22	TYPE C	

Source Code 022

Q.12 Family Income

- 01. Under \$3,000
  - 02. \$3,000 to \$4,999
  - 03. \$5,000 to \$5,999
  - 04. \$6,000 to \$7,499
  - 05. \$7,500 to \$9,999
  - 06. \$10,000 to \$11,999
  - 07. \$12,000 to \$12,999
  - 08. \$13,000 to \$14,999
  - 09. \$15,000 to \$17,499
  - 10. \$17,500 to \$19,999
  - 11. \$20,000 to \$24,999
  - 12. \$25,000 to \$29,999
  - 13. \$30,000 to \$49,999
  - 14. \$50,000 and over
  
  - 98. Residue
  - 99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2026	MONTH COMPLETED	
LOC 81	WID 2	MD GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 23	TYPE C	

Source Code 023

Q.13(a) Month Interview or Noninterview  
Completed for Last Household Member

- 01. January
- .
- .
- 12. December
  
- 98. Residue

## 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2027	DAY COMPLETED	
LOC 83	WID 2	MD GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 23	TYPE C	

Source Code 023

Q.13(b) Day Interview or Noninterview  
Completed for Last Household Member

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 31. Actual number is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2028	YEAR COMPLETED	
LOC 85	WID 2	MD GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 23	TYPE C	

Source Code 023

Q.13(c) Year Interview or Noninterview  
Completed for Last Household Member

- 79. 1979
  - .
  - .
  - 88. 1988
  - 98. Residue
  - 99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2029            REASON NON-INTERVIEW  
 LOC 87            WID 2  
 GROUP 2           LEVEL 2            HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 24            TYPE C

Source Code 024

Reason for Noninterview

Type A

- 01. No one home
- 02. Temporarily absent
- 03. Refused
- 04. Other occupied

Type B

- 10. Vacant - regular
- 11. Vacant - storage of household furniture
- 12. Temporarily occupied by persons with usual residence elsewhere
- 13. Unfit or to be demolished
- 14. Under construction, not ready
- 15. Converted to temporary business or storage
- 16. Unoccupied tent site or trailer site
- 17. Permit granted, construction not started
- 18. Other

Type C

- 20. Unused line of listing sheet
- 21. Demolished
- 22. House or trailer moved
- 23. Outside segment
- 24. Converted to permanent business or storage
- 25. Merged
- 26. Condemned
- 27. Built after April 1, 1970 (1980)
- 28. Other
  
- 30. Interviewed household
- 96. Sample reduction household  
 (effective Quarter 2, 1984)
  
- 99. Out of universe

VAR 2030      COLLECTION MONTH  
LOC 89          WID 2  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2030       TYPE C

Collection Month

- 01. January
- .
- .
- 12. December

---

VAR 2031      COLLECTION YEAR  
LOC 91          WID 2  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2031       TYPE C

Collection Year

- 79. 1979
- .
- .
- 88. 1988

---

VAR 2032      RACE OF HEAD (TYPE A)  
LOC 93          WID 1  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 25          TYPE C

Source Code 025

Race of Household Head (Type A)

- 1. White
  - 2. Black
  - 3. Other
-

VAR 2033      1ST PROXY LINE NUMBER  
 LOC 94      WID 2      MD GE 98  
 GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 30      TYPE C

Source Code 030

Q.14a(1) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy  
 Interview Was Obtained (First Person)

01. .  
 .  
 .  
 30. Actual line number is coded  
 98. Residue  
 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2034      2ND PROXY LINE NUMBER  
 LOC 96      WID 2      MD GE 98  
 GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 33      TYPE C

Source Code 033

Q.14a(2) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy  
 Interview Was Obtained (Second Person)

01. .  
 .  
 .  
 30. Actual line number is coded  
 98. Residue  
 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2035      3RD PROXY LINE NUMBER  
 LOC 98      WID 2      MD GE 98  
 GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 36      TYPE C

## Source Code 036

Q.14a(3) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy  
Interview Was Obtained (Third Person)

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 30. Actual line number is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2036	4TH PROXY LINE NUMBER	
LOC 100	WID 2	MD GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 39	TYPE C	

## Source Code 039

Q.14a(4) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy  
Interview Was Obtained (Fourth Person)

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 30. Actual line number is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2037	1ST PROXY RESPONDENT	
LOC 102	WID 2	MD GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 31	TYPE C	

## Source Code 031

Q.14b(1) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (First  
Person)

01. .  
 .  
 .  
 30. Actual line number is coded  
 88. Nonhousehold member as proxy respondent
98. Residue  
 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2038            2ND PROXY RESPONDENT

LOC 104            WID 2            MD GE 98  
 GROUP 2            LEVEL 2            HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 34            TYPE C

Source Code 034

Q.14b(2) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Second Person)

01. .  
 .  
 .  
 30. Actual line number is coded  
 88. Nonhousehold member as proxy respondent
98. Residue  
 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2039            3RD PROXY RESPONDENT

LOC 106            WID 2            MD GE 98  
 GROUP 2            LEVEL 2            HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 37            TYPE C

Source Code 037

Q.14b(3) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Third Person)

01. .  
 .  
 .

- 30. Actual line number is coded
- 88. Nonhousehold member as proxy respondent
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2040      4TH PROXY RESPONDENT

LOC 108      WID 2      MD GE 98

GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA

REF 40      TYPE C

Source Code 040

Q.14b(4) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Fourth Person)

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 30. Actual line number is coded
- 88. Nonhousehold member as proxy respondent
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2041      REASON 1ST PROXY

LOC 110      WID 1      MD GE 8

GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA

REF 32      TYPE C

Source Code 032

Q.14c(1) Reason for Proxy Interview (First Person)

- 1. Under 14 years of age
- 2. 14 or over and physically or mentally unable to answer
- 3. 14 or over and temporarily absent, won't return before closeout
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe



See Appendix 2, Glossary, for definition of "closeout."

.....

VAR 2042	REASON 2ND PROXY	
LOC 111	WID 1	MD GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 35	TYPE C	

Source Code 035

Q.14c(2) Reason for Proxy Interview (Second Person)

1. Under 14 years of age
2. 14 or over and physically or mentally unable to answer
3. 14 or over and temporarily absent, won't return before closeout
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2043	REASON 3RD PROXY	
LOC 112	WID 1	MD GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 38	TYPE C	

Source Code 038

Q.14c(3) Reason for Proxy Interview (Third Person)

1. Under 14 years of age
2. 14 or over and physically or mentally unable to answer
3. 14 or over and temporarily absent, won't return before closeout
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2044	REASON 4TH PROXY	
LOC 113	WID 1	MD GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 41	TYPE C	

Source Code 041

Q.14c(4) Reason for Proxy Interview (Fourth Person)

1. Under 14 years of age
2. 14 or over and physically or mentally unable to answer
3. 14 or over and temporarily absent, won't return before closeout
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2045	1ST TYPE Z LINE NUMBER	
LOC 114	WID 2	MD GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 42	TYPE C	

Source Code 042

Q.15a Line Number of Type Z Noninterview (First Person)

01. .
- .
- .
30. Actual line number is coded
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2046	REASON 1ST TYPE Z	
LOC 116	WID 1	MD GE 8

GROUP 2            LEVEL 2            HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 43            TYPE C

Source Code 043

Q.15b Reason for Type Z Noninterview (First Person)

1. Never available
2. Refused
3. Physically or mentally unable to answer - no proxy available
4. Temporarily absent and no proxy available
5. Other
6. Office use only
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2047            2ND TYPE Z LINE NUMBER

LOC 117            WID 2            MD GE 98  
 GROUP 2            LEVEL 2            HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 44            TYPE C

Source Code 044

Q.15a Line Number of Type Z Noninterview (Second Person)

01. .
- .
- .
30. Actual line number is coded
  
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2048            REASON 2ND TYPE Z

LOC 119            WID 1            MD GE 8  
 GROUP 2            LEVEL 2            HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 45            TYPE C

## Source Code 045

## Q.15b Reason for Type Z Noninterview (Second Person)

1. Never available
2. Refused
3. Physically or mentally unable to answer - no proxy available
4. Temporarily absent and no proxy available
5. Other
6. Office use only
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2049	3RD TYPE Z LINE NUMBER	
LOC 120	WID 2	MD GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 46	TYPE C	

## Source Code 046

## Q.15a Line Number of Type Z Noninterview (Third Person)

01. .
- .
- .
30. Actual line number is coded
  
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2050	REASON 3RD TYPE Z	
LOC 122	WID 1	MD GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 47	TYPE C	

## Source Code 047

Q.15b Reason for Type Z Noninterview (Third Person)

1. Never available
2. Refused
3. Physically or mentally unable to answer - no proxy available
4. Temporarily absent and no proxy available
5. Other
6. Office use only
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2051      4TH TYPE Z LINE NUMBER

LOC 123      WID 2      MD GE 98  
 GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 48      TYPE C

Source Code 048

Q.15a Line Number of Type Z Noninterview (Fourth Person)

01. .
- .
- .
30. Actual line number is coded
  
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2052      REASON 4TH TYPE Z

LOC 125      WID 1      MD GE 8  
 GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 49      TYPE C

Source Code 049

Q.15b Reason for Type Z Noninterview (Fourth Person)

1. Never available
  2. Refused
  3. Physically or mentally unable to answer - no proxy available
  4. Temporarily absent and no proxy available
  5. Other
  6. Office use only
- 
8. Residue
  9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2053          HH MEMBERS > 12 YEARS

LOC 126          WID 2  
 GROUP 2          LEVEL 2          HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 50          TYPE C

Source Code 050

Q.16a Number of Household Members 12 Years of Age and Over

01. .
- .
- .
13. Actual number of household members is coded
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2054          HH MEMBERS < 12 YEARS

LOC 128          WID 2          MD GE 98  
 GROUP 2          LEVEL 2          HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 51          TYPE C

Source Code 051

Q.16b Number of Household Members Under 12 Years of Age

00. .
- .
- .
09. Actual number of household members is coded

- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2055       #CRIME REPORTS FILLED

LOC 130        WID 2        MD GE 98

GROUP 2        LEVEL 2     HOUSEHOLD DATA

REF 52         TYPE C

Source Code 052

Q.17 Number of Crime Incident Reports Filled by  
Interviewer

- 00.
- .
- 18. Actual number is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2056       ALL HH IN MILITARY

LOC 132        WID 1

GROUP 2        LEVEL 2     HOUSEHOLD DATA

REF 2056       TYPE C

All Household Members 12 and Over are in the Military

- 0. Some or all household members 12 and over are  
not in the armed forces
- 1. All household members 12 and over are in the  
armed forces
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2057       ROTATION STATUS

LOC 133            WID 1  
 GROUP 2           LEVEL 2        HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 2057          TYPE C

Incoming or Continuing Rotation

1. Incoming
2. Continuing

.....

VAR 2058           PP RELATION TO HEAD

LOC 134            WID 1  
 GROUP 2           LEVEL 2        HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 87            TYPE C

Source Code 087

Q.21 Relationship of Principal Person to Reference Person

1. Reference person
2. Husband
3. Wife
4. Own child
5. Parent
6. Brother/sister
7. Other relative
8. Nonrelative
  
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2059           PP AGE LAST BIRTHDAY

LOC 135            WID 2  
 GROUP 2           LEVEL 2        HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 88            TYPE C

Source Code 088

Q.22 Principal Person - Age Last Birthday

12. .



96. Actual age is coded

---

VAR 2060      PP MARITAL STATUS  
LOC 137      WID 1      MD GE 8  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 89      TYPE C

Source Code 089

Q.23 Principal Person - Marital Status

1. Married
  2. Widowed
  3. Divorced
  4. Separated
  5. Never married
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2061      PP SEX  
LOC 138      WID 1  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 90      TYPE C

Source Code 090

Q.24 Principal Person - Sex

1. Male
  2. Female
- 

VAR 2062      PP ARMED FORCES MEMBER  
LOC 139      WID 1      MD GE 8  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 91      TYPE C

Source Code 091

Q.25 Principal Person - Armed Forces Member

1. Yes
2. No
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2063	PP HIGHEST GRADE	
LOC 140	WID 2	MD GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 92	TYPE C	

Source Code 092

Q.26 Principal Person - Education (What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school you have ever attended?)

00. Never attended or kindergarten
01. Elementary, first grade
08. Elementary, eighth grade
09. High School, ninth grade
12. High school, twelfth grade
21. College, one year
26. College, six or more years
  
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2064	PP RACE	
LOC 142	WID 1	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 94	TYPE C	

Source Code 094

Q.28 Principal Person - Race

1. White
2. Black
3. American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4. Asian, Pacific Islander
5. Other race

.....

VAR 2065	PP ETHNICITY	
LOC 143	WID 2	MD GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 95	TYPE C	

Source Code 095

Q.29 Principal Person - Origin

01. German
02. Italian
03. Irish
04. French
05. Polish
06. Russian
07. English
08. Scottish
09. Welsh
10. Mexican-American
11. Chicano
12. Mexican
13. Puerto Rican
14. Cuban
15. Central or South American
16. Other Spanish
20. Afro-American (Black, Negro)
30. Another group not listed
39. Don't know
  
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, ethnicity is now ascertained only in regards to a person being either of Hispanic or Non-Hispanic descent. A code of 16 now indicates that a person is of Hispanic origin, and a code of 39 indicates a person is not of Hispanic origin.

.....

VAR 2066	HH RECORD SIZE	
LOC 145	WID 2	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2066	TYPE C	

Census Record Size - Household Record:

32

.....

VAR 2067	REF PERSON AGE LAST BDAY	
LOC 147	WID 2	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 88	TYPE C	

Source Code 088

Q.22 Reference Person - Age Last Birthday

- 12. .
  - .
  - .
  - 96. Actual age is coded
- .....

VAR 2068	REF PERSON MARITAL STAT	
LOC 149	WID 1	MD GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 89	TYPE C	

Source Code 089

Q.23 Reference Person - Marital Status

- 1. Married
- 2. Widowed
- 3. Divorced
- 4. Separated
- 5. Never married

- 03. Irish
- 04. French
- 05. Polish
- 06. Russian
- 07. English
- 08. Scottish
- 09. Welsh
- 10. Mexican-American
- 11. Chicano
- 12. Mexican
- 13. Puerto Rican
- 14. Cuban
- 15. Central or South American
- 16. Other Spanish
- 20. Afro-American (Black, Negro)
- 30. Another group not listed
- 39. Don't know
  
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, ethnicity is now ascertained only in regards to a person being either of Hispanic or Non-Hispanic descent. A code of 16 now indicates that a person is of Hispanic origin, and a code of 39 indicates a person is not of Hispanic origin.

.....

VAR 2074	OPERATE BUSINESS	
LOC 157	WID 1	MD GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 116	TYPE C	

Source Code 116

Q.37a (Other than the ...business) does anyone in this household operate a business from this address?

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2075 # MOTOR VEHICLES  
 LOC 158 WID 1 MD GE 8  
 GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 117 TYPE C

Source Code 117

Q.42 What was the TOTAL number of motor vehicles (cars, trucks, motorcycles, etc.) owned by you or any other member of the household during the last 6 months. Include those you no longer own.

- 0. None
- 1. One
- 2. Two
- 3. Three
- 4. Four or more
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2076 SMSA/NONSMSA  
 LOC 159 WID 1 MD GE 8  
 GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 2076 TYPE C

Geographic Identifier Code

- 1. Central city of an SMSA
- 2. In SMSA but not in central city
- 3. Not SMSA
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2077 PLACE SIZE CODE (1970)  
 LOC 160 WID 2  
 GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 2077 TYPE C

## Place Size Code

## 1970 Population

- 00. Under 200
- 01. 200-499
- 02. 500-999
- 03. 1,000 to 1,499
- 04. 1,500 to 1,999
- 05. 2,000 to 2,499
- 06. 2,500 to 4,999
- 07. 5,000 to 9,999
- 08. 10,000 to 19,999
- 09. 20,000 to 24,999
- 10. 25,000 to 49,999
- 11. 50,000 to 99,999
- 12. 100,000 to 249,999
- 13. 250,000 to 499,999
- 14. 500,000 to 999,999
- 15. 1,000,000 or more
  
- 99. Not a place

Note: Beginning with collection Quarter 3 of 1985, the above codes were changed as follows:

- 00. Not a place
- 03. Under 999
- 08. 1,000 - 9,999
- 10. 10,000 - 24,999
- 11. 25,000 - 49,999
- 12. 50,000 - 99,999
- 13. 100,000 - 249,999
- 14. 250,000 - 499,999
- 15. 500,000 - 999,999
- 16. 1,000,000 or more

.....

VAR 2078	PLACE DESCRIPTION
LOC 162	WID 1
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2078	TYPE C

## Place Description

- 1. Central city of an SMSA only
- 2. Central city of an urbanized area only
- 3. Central city of both an SMSA and an urbanized area

4. Other incorporated place
5. Unincorporated place
7. Not a place
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning with collection quarter 3 of 1985, the above codes were changed as follows:

05. Unincorporated place
07. Not a place
08. Central City of an MSA or Central City of both an MSA and an Urbanized Area
09. Central City of an Urbanized Area only or other incorporated place

.....

VAR 2079	REF PERIOD CODE	
LOC 163	WID 1	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2079	TYPE C	

#### Reference Period Research Code

1. 3 month Quarters 1 & 2, 1978
2. 3 month Quarter 4, 1978 and Quarter 1, 1979
3. 3 month Quarters 2 & 3, 1979
4. 3 month Quarter 4, 1979 and Quarter 1, 1980
5. 12 month Quarter 4, 1978
6. 12 month Quarter 1 or 2, 1979
7. 12 month Quarters 3 & 4, 1979

.....

VAR 2080	SEGMENT TYPE	
LOC 164	WID 1	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2080	TYPE C	

#### Segment Type

0. Windshield
1. Address
2. Special place
3. Area



4. New construction - Stratum I
5. New construction - Stratum II
6. New construction - Public housing
7. Permit lag
8. Census
9. Woodall

.....

VAR 2081	PERSON SEGMENTS	
LOC 165	WID 2	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2081	TYPE C	

Number of Person Records Produced for the Household

01. .
- .
- .
13. Actual number is coded
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2082	PERSON RECORD SIZE	
LOC 167	WID 2	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2082	TYPE C	

Census Record Size - Person Record:

16

.....

VAR 2083	INCIDENT RECORDS	
LOC 169	WID 2	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2083	TYPE C	

Number of Incident Records Produced for the Household

01. .  
 .  
 .  
 18. Actual number is coded  
 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2084	INCIDENT RECORD SIZE		
LOC 171	WID 2		
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 2084	TYPE C		

Census Record Size - Incident Record:

75

.....

VAR 2085	1ST STAGE WEIGHT		
LOC 173	WID 6		
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 2085	TYPE C	4 DEC PLACE(S)	

First Stage Weighting Factor

Ratio adjustment factor which adjusts for the difference between the 1980 Census characteristics of the population in the selected sample Primary Sampling Units (PSU's) and the 1980 Census characteristics of the entire nonself representing (NSR) strata which they represent.

This weight contains four implied decimals.

Note: Beginning in July 1985, this variable has been coded "Out of Universe" with a field of nines.

.....

VAR 2086	NONINTERVIEW FACTOR		
LOC 179	WID 6		
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 2086	TYPE C	4 DEC PLACE(S)	

### Household Noninterview Factor

Adjusts interviewed household to account for households that were not interviewed.

This factor contains four implied decimals.

Note: Beginning in July 1985, this variable has been coded "Out of Universe" with a field of nines.

.....

VAR 2087	DUPLICATION FACTOR	
LOC 185	WID 6	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2087	TYPE C	4 DEC PLACE(S)

### Duplication Control Factor

Factor applied to segments that have been subsampled in the field and to segments from special coverage improvement frames which were sampled at other than the overall rate.

This factor contains four implied decimals.

Note: Beginning in July 1985, this variable has been coded "Out of Universe" with a field of nines.

.....

VAR 2088	BASIC WEIGHT	
LOC 191	WID 6	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2088	TYPE C	2 DEC PLACE(S)

### Basic Weight

Reciprocal of the sampling interval.

This weight contains two implied decimals.

This weight will contain all zeros for non-interview households.

Note: Beginning in July 1985, this variable has been

coded "Out of Universe" with a field of nines.

.....

VAR 2089	FINAL HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT	
LOC 197	WID 8	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2089	TYPE C	3 DEC PLACE(S)

#### Household Weight

Weight used to tabulate household data.

This weight contains three implied decimals.

This weight will contain all zeros for noninterview households.

.....

#### PERSON LEVEL

.....

VAR 3001	ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	
LOC 33	WID 6	
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 3001	TYPE C	

#### ICPSR Household Identification Number

The ICPSR has attached, (within a collection quarter), a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 3002	YEAR AND QUARTER	
LOC 39	WID 3	
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 3002	TYPE C	

### Year and Quarter Identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken, the first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1979 = 79), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1-4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 3003	CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER	
LOC 42	WID 2	
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 3003	TYPE C	

#### CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

Two-digit code used to identify the sequence and source of sample housing units.

See Appendix 4 for Census sample information.

.....

VAR 3004	PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT	
LOC 44	WID 3	
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 3004	TYPE C	

#### PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED

These numbers are three-digit codes which identify each primary sampling unit (PSU). A PSU consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible.

These numbers are scrambled to preserve confidentiality.

001. .

  .

  .

999.

Note: Beginning in January 1986, the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number are now scrambled together as one variable to preserve confidentiality. In order to correspond to the record layout of the previous years, 1979-1985, the ICPSR has split this variable into the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number. The record layout for 1986 appears as the 1979-1985; however, the scrambling done by the Census Bureau remains to preserve confidentiality.

.....

VAR 3005	SEGMENT NUMBER	
LOC 47	WID 4	
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 3005	TYPE C	

## SEGMENT NUMBER

The thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation groups; tens and units together identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

1100. .  
.  
.  
6699. .

Note: See note for variable V3004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986. Beginning in January 1986, to obtain panel and rotation number, refer to the note for variable V2009.

.....

VAR 3006	CHECK DIGIT	
LOC 51	WID 1	
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 3006	TYPE C	

## CHECK DIGIT

Computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number, and sample number.

0. .  
.  
.  
9. .

See note for variable V3004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

VAR 3007 SERIAL NUMBER  
LOC 52 WID 2  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 3007 TYPE C

#### SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two-digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household.

01. .  
.  
.  
99. .

See note for variable V3004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

VAR 3008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER  
LOC 54 WID 1  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 3008 TYPE C

#### HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

This number identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously

interviewed.

1. .
- .
- .
9. .

.....

VAR 3009	LINE NUMBER OF RESPON	
LOC 55	WID 2	MD GE 98
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 86	TYPE C	

Source Code 086

Q.20 Line Number of Respondent

01. .
- .
- .
30. Actual number is coded
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3010	TYPE OF INTERVIEW	
LOC 57	WID 1	
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 85	TYPE C	

Source Code 085

Q.19 Type of Interview

1. Personal, self respondent
2. Telephone, self respondent
3. Personal, proxy
4. Telephone, proxy
5. Noninterview
6. Noninterview (created)
9. Out of universe



---

VAR 3011      RELATION TO REF PERSON  
LOC 58          WID 1  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 87          TYPE C

Source Code 087

Q.21 Relationship to Reference Person

1. Reference person
2. Husband
3. Wife
4. Own child
5. Parent
6. Brother or sister
7. Other relative
8. Nonrelative
  
9. Out of universe

---

VAR 3012      AGE LAST BIRTHDAY  
LOC 59          WID 2          MD GE 98  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 88          TYPE C

Source Code 088

Q.22(a) Age Last Birthday

12. .
  - .
  - .
  96. Actual age is coded
  
  98. Residue
  99. Out of universe
-

VAR 3013      AGE LAST BDAY (ALLOCATED)  
 LOC 61          WID 2  
 GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
 REF 88          TYPE C

Source Code 088 (A)

Q.22 (b) Age Last Birthday (Allocated)

12. .  
 .  
 .  
 96. Actual age is coded

.....

VAR 3014      MARITAL STATUS  
 LOC 63          WID 1          MD GE 8  
 GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
 REF 89          TYPE C

Source Code 089

Q.23 Marital Status

1. Married  
 2. Widowed  
 3. Divorced  
 4. Separated  
 5. Not married  
  
 8. Residue  
 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3015      SEX  
 LOC 64          WID 1          MD GE 8  
 GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
 REF 90          TYPE C

Source Code 090

Q.24 (a) Sex

1. Male
2. Female
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3016	SEX (ALLOCATED)	
LOC 65	WID 1	
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 90	TYPE C	

Source Code 090(A)

Q.24(b) Sex (Allocated)

1. Male
2. Female

.....

VAR 3017	ARMED FORCES MEMBER	
LOC 66	WID 1	MD GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 91	TYPE C	

Source Code 091

Q.25 Armed Forces Member

1. Yes
2. No
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3018	HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	
LOC 67	WID 2	MD GE 98
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA

REF 92            TYPE C

Source Code 092

Q.26 What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school you have ever attended?

- 00. Never attended or kindergarten
- 01. Elementary, grade one
- .
- 08. Elementary, grade eight
- 09. High school, grade nine
- .
- 12. High school, grade twelve
- 21. College, one year
- .
- 26. College, six or more years
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3019	YEAR COMPLETED	
LOC 69	WID 1	MD GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 93	TYPE C	

Source Code 093

Q.27 Did you complete that year?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3020	RACE OF RESPONDENT	
LOC 70	WID 1	MD GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA

REF 94            TYPE C

Source Code 094

Q.28(a) Race

1. White
2. Black
3. American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4. Asian, Pacific Islander
5. Other
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

 VAR 3021            RACE (ALLOCATED)

LOC 71            WID 1  
 GROUP 3            LEVEL 3            PERSON DATA  
 REF 94            TYPE C

Source Code 094(A)

Q.28(b) Race (Allocated)

1. White
2. Black
3. American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4. Asian, Pacific Islander
  
9. Out of universe

.....

 VAR 3022            RESPONDENT ORIGIN

LOC 72            WID 2            MD GE 98  
 GROUP 3            LEVEL 3            PERSON DATA  
 REF 95            TYPE C

Source Code 095

Q.29 Origin

01. German

- 02. Italian
- 03. Irish
- 04. French
- 05. Polish
- 06. Russian
- 07. English
- 08. Scottish
- 09. Welsh
- 10. Mexican American
- 11. Chicano
- 12. Mexican
- 13. Puerto Rican
- 14. Cuban
- 15. Central or South American
- 16. Other Spanish
- 20. Afro-American (Black, Negro)
- 30. Another group not listed
- 39. Don't Know
  
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, ethnicity is now ascertained only in regards to a person being either of Hispanic or Non-Hispanic descent. A code of 16 now indicates that a person is of Hispanic origin, and a code of 39 indicates a person is not of Hispanic origin.

.....

VAR 3023	R HOUSEHOLD MEMBER	
LOC 74	WID 1	MD GE 9
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 100	TYPE C	

Source Code 100

Is this person a new household member?

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  
  - 9. Not same household interviewed the previous enumeration period
- .....

VAR 3024      HOW LONG AT ADDRESS-MOS  
 LOC 75          WID 2          MD GE 98  
 GROUP 3        LEVEL 3        PERSON DATA  
 REF 101        TYPE C

Source Code 101

Q.30(a) How long have you lived at this address -  
 months?

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 11. Actual number of months is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

Note: This question is asked only for incoming rotation groups, for replacement households, for prior non-interview households, and for persons that have moved into the household since the last enumeration period.

.....

VAR 3025      HOW LONG AT ADDRESS-YRS  
 LOC 77          WID 2          MD GE 98  
 GROUP 3        LEVEL 3        PERSON DATA  
 REF 102        TYPE C

Source Code 102

Q.30(b) How long have you lived at this address -  
 years?

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 96. Actual number of years is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

Note: This question is asked only for incoming rotation groups, for replacement households, for prior non-interview households, and for persons that have moved into the household since the last enumeration period.

VAR 3026      HOW OFTEN MOVED

LOC 79            WID 2            MD GE 98  
GROUP 3          LEVEL 3          PERSON DATA  
REF 103          TYPE C

Source Code 103

Q.31 Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last five years?

- 01. .
- . .
- . .
- 96. Actual number is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

Note: This question is asked only for incoming rotation groups, for replacement households, for prior non-interview households, and for persons that have moved into the household since the last enumeration period.

VAR 3027      MAJOR ACTIVITY LAST WEEK

LOC 81            WID 2            MD GE 98  
GROUP 3          LEVEL 3          PERSON DATA  
REF 104          TYPE C

Source Code 104

Q.32a What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school), or something else?

- 01. Working
- 02. With a job but not at work
- 03. Looking for work
- 04. Keeping house
- 05. Going to school
- 06. Unable to work
- 07. Retired
- 08. Armed Forces
- 09. Other



- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3028	WORK LAST WEEK	
LOC 83	WID 1	MD GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 105	TYPE C	

Source Code 105

Q.32b Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work done around the house?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3029	HOURS WORK AT JOBS	
LOC 84	WID 2	MD GE 98
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 106	TYPE C	

Source Code 106

Q.32c How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

- 01. .
  - .
  - .
  - 96. Actual number is coded
  - 98. Residue
  - 99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3030            ABSENT FROM JOB LAST WEE

LOC 86            WID 1            MD GE 8  
 GROUP 3          LEVEL 3          PERSON DATA  
 REF 107          TYPE C

Source Code 107

Q.33a Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 3031            ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WE

LOC 87            WID 1            MD GE 8  
 GROUP 3          LEVEL 3          PERSON DATA  
 REF 108          TYPE C

Source Code 108

-- If coded 1 in Q.33a --

Q.33b Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?

1. Layoff
2. New job to begin within 30 days
3. Other
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 3032            LOOKING WORK LAST 4 WEEK

LOC 88            WID 1            MD GE 8  
 GROUP 3          LEVEL 3          PERSON DATA  
 REF 109          TYPE C

Source Code 109

Q.34a Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3033           WHAT DOING TO FIND WORK

LOC 89            WID 1            MD GE 9  
 GROUP 3          LEVEL 3         PERSON DATA  
 REF 110          TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34a is coded 1 --

Q.34b What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?

Lead In Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 3034-3041).

1. At least one entry in one of the following codes 1-7
8. No good entries and at least one out-of-range entry in one of the following codes 1-7
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3034           PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

LOC 90            WID 1            PERSON DATA  
 GROUP 3          LEVEL 3  
 REF 110          TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(1) Public employment agency

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 3035 PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENC

LOC 91 WID 1  
 GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
 REF 110 TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(2) Private employment agency

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 3036 EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

LOC 92 WID 1  
 GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
 REF 110 TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(3) Employer directly

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3037	FRIENDS OR RELATIVES	
LOC 93	WID 1	
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 110	TYPE C	

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(4) Friends or relatives

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3038	PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS	
LOC 94	WID 1	
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 110	TYPE C	

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(5) Placed or answered ads

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3039        OTHER  
LOC 95         WID 1  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3        PERSON DATA  
REF 110        TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(6) Other

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

0. No
  1. Yes
  
  8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3040        NOTHING DONE TO FIND WOR  
LOC 96         WID 1  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3        PERSON DATA  
REF 110        TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(7) Nothing

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
  
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3041	RESIDUE		
LOC 97	WID 1		
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 110	TYPE C		

Source Code 110

Residue Code {for Q.34b}

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No entries keyed
- 8. At least one entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3042	COULD NOT TAKE JOB		
LOC 98	WID 1	MD GE 8	
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 111	TYPE C		

Source Code 111

Q.34c Is there any reason why you could not take a job  
LAST WEEK?

- 1. No
- 2. Already had a job
- 3. Temporary illness
- 4. Going to school
- 5. Other
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3043	LAST WORKED FULL-TIME		
----------	-----------------------	--	--

LOC 99            WID 1            MD GE 8  
 GROUP 3        LEVEL 3        PERSON DATA  
 REF 112        TYPE C

Source Code 112

Q.35 When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting two consecutive weeks or more?

1. Six months ago or less
2. More than six months but less than five years
3. Five or more years ago
4. Never worked full-time 2 weeks or more
5. Never worked at all
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3044        KIND OF BUSINESS/INDUSTR

LOC 100        WID 3            MD GE 998  
 GROUP 3        LEVEL 3        PERSON DATA  
 REF 113        TYPE C

Source Code 113

Q.36b What kind of business or industry is this?

017. .  
 .  
 .  
 984. Industry codes  
 992. Armed forces
998. Residue  
 999. Out of universe

SEE NOTE(S) 1 for Industry Classification Codes.

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

.....



VAR 3045      KIND OF WORK DOING  
 LOC 103      WID 3      MD GE 998  
 GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
 REF 114      TYPE C

Source Code 114

Q.36c What kind of work were you doing?

001. .  
 .  
 .  
 984. Occupation Codes  
 992. Armed forces  
  
 998. Residue  
 999. Out of universe

SEE NOTE(S) 2 for Occupational Classification Codes.

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

.....

VAR 3046      TYPE EMPLOYEE  
 LOC 106      WID 1      MD GE 8  
 GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
 REF 115      TYPE C

Source Code 115

Q.36e Were you -

1. An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions?
2. A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)?
3. SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm-business incorporated?
4. SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm-business not incorporated?
5. Working without pay in family business or farm?
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3047	EMPLOY STATUS RECODE	
LOC 107	WID 2	
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 3047	TYPE C	

Employment Status Recode

In the labor force

- 01. At work
- 02. With a job; not at work
- 03. Unemployed

Not in the labor force

- 04. Keeping house
- 05. Going to school
- 06. Unable to work
- 07. Retired
- 08. Other
- 10. Less than 16
- 11. Armed forces
  
- 99. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

.....

VAR 3048	1ST CALL POLICE LST 6 MO	
LOC 109	WID 2	MD GE 98
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 118	TYPE C	

Source Code 118

Q.56 Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about).

## Q.56(a) First Incident

11. Rape
12. Attempted rape
13. Robbery
14. Attempted robbery
15. Assault
16. Attempted assault
17. Burglary
18. Attempted burglary
19. Larceny
20. Attempted larceny
21. Motor vehicle theft
22. Attempted motor vehicle theft
23. Motor vehicle accident
24. Vandalism
25. Prowlers/Peeping Toms
26. Other crimes against household
27. Not a crime
28. Crime against someone else
29. Unable to classify
  
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3049            2ND CALL POLICE LST 6 MO

LOC 111            WID 2            MD GE 98  
 GROUP 3           LEVEL 3           PERSON DATA  
 REF 118            TYPE C

Source Code 118

## Q.56(b) Second Incident

<See Q.56 for complete question text>

<See Q.56(a) for complete code text>

.....

VAR 3050            3RD CALL POLICE LST 6 MO

LOC 113            WID 2            MD GE 98  
 GROUP 3           LEVEL 3           PERSON DATA  
 REF 118            TYPE C

Source Code 118

Q.56(c) Third Incident

<See Q.56 for complete question text>

<See Q.56(a) for complete code text>

---

VAR 3051            1ST OCCUR LAST 6 MOS  
LOC 115            WID 2            MD GE 98  
GROUP 3            LEVEL 3          PERSON DATA  
REF 119            TYPE C

Source Code 119

Q.57 Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did not report to the police? (Other than any incidents already mentioned).

Q.57(a) First Incident

11. Rape
  12. Attempted rape
  13. Robbery
  14. Attempted robbery
  15. Assault
  16. Attempted assault
  17. Burglary
  18. Attempted burglary
  19. Larceny
  20. Attempted larceny
  21. Motor vehicle theft
  22. Attempted motor vehicle theft
  23. Motor vehicle accident
  24. Vandalism
  25. Prowlers/Peeping Toms
  26. Other crimes against household
  27. Not a crime
  28. Crime against someone else
  29. Unable to classify
  
  99. Out of universe
-

VAR 3052            2ND OCCUR LAST 6 MOS  
 LOC 117            WID 2            MD GE 98  
 GROUP 3            LEVEL 3          PERSON DATA  
 REF 119            TYPE C

Source Code 119

Q.57(b) Second Incident

<See Q.57 for complete question text>

<See Q.57(a) for complete code text>

.....

VAR 3053            3RD OCCUR LAST 6 MOS  
 LOC 119            WID 2            MD GE 98  
 GROUP 3            LEVEL 3          PERSON DATA  
 REF 119            TYPE C

Source Code 119

Q.57(c) Third Incident

<See Q.57 for complete question text>

<See Q.57(a) for complete code text>

.....

VAR 3054            WITHIN HH NONINTERVIEW  
 LOC 121            WID 6  
 GROUP 3            LEVEL 3          PERSON DATA  
 REF 3054            TYPE C            4 DEC PLACE(S)

Within Household Noninterview Factor

Adjusts interviewed persons to account for within household noninterviews.

This weight contains four implied decimals.

Note: Beginning in July 1985, this variable has been coded "Out of Universe" with a field of nines.

.....

VAR 3055	2ND STAGE WEIGHT		
LOC 127	WID 6		
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 3055	TYPE C	4 DEC PLACE(S)	

#### Second Stage Weight

Ratio adjustment factor that brings the distribution of the sample population into closer agreement with the entire population with respect to characteristics of age, sex, and race.

This weight contains four implied decimals.

Note: Beginning in July 1985, this variable has been coded "Out of Universe" with a field of nines.

.....

VAR 3056	FINAL PERSON WEIGHT		
LOC 133	WID 8		
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 3056	TYPE C	3 DEC PLACE(S)	

#### Person Weight

Weight used to tabulate person or victim data.

This weight contains three implied decimal places.

This weight will contain all zeros for non-interviewed persons.

.....

VAR 3057	# CRIMES PER PERSON		
LOC 141	WID 2		
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 3057	TYPE C		

#### Number of Crimes Per Person

Actual number is coded

.....  
INCIDENT LEVEL  
.....

VAR 4001            ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 33             WID 6  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 4001            TYPE C

## ICPSR Household Identification Number

The ICPSR has attached, (within a collection quarter), a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 4002            YEAR AND QUARTER

LOC 39             WID 3  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 4002            TYPE C

## Year and Quarter Identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken, the first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1979 = 79), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1-4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 4003            CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

LOC 42             WID 2  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 4003            TYPE C

## CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

Two-digit code used to identify the sequence and source of selection of sample housing units.

See Appendix 4 for Census sample information.

.....

VAR 4004	PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT
LOC 44	WID 3
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA
REF 4004	TYPE C

## PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED

These numbers are three-digit codes which identify each primary sampling unit (PSU). A PSU consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible.

These numbers are scrambled to preserve confidentiality.

001. .  
.  
.  
999. .

Note: Beginning in January 1986, the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number are now scrambled together as one variable to preserve confidentiality. In order to correspond to the record layout of the previous years, 1979-1985, the ICPSR has split this variable into the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number. The record layout for 1986 appears as the 1979-1985; however, the scrambling done by the Census Bureau remains to preserve confidentiality.

.....

VAR 4005	SEGMENT NUMBER
LOC 47	WID 4



GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 4005            TYPE C

SEGMENT NUMBER

The thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation groups; tens and units together identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

1100. .  
.  
.  
6699. .

Note: See note for variable V4004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986. Beginning in January 1986, to obtain panel and rotation number, please refer to the note for variable V2009.

.....

VAR 4006            CHECK DIGIT

LOC 51            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 4006            TYPE C

CHECK DIGIT

Computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number, and sample number.

0. .  
.  
.  
9. .

See note for variable V4004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 4007            SERIAL NUMBER

LOC 52            WID 2  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA

REF 4007      TYPE C

## SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two-digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household.

01. .

.

.

99. .

See note for variable V4004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

VAR 4008      HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 54

WID 1

GROUP 4

LEVEL 4

CRIME DATA

REF 4008

TYPE C

## HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

This number identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed.

1. .

.

.

9. .

VAR 4009      LINE NUMBER OF RESPONDEN

LOC 55

WID 2

GROUP 4

LEVEL 4

CRIME DATA

REF 201

TYPE C

Source Code 201

## Line Number of Victim

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 30. Actual number is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4010	# SCREEN QUEST. INCI RPT
LOC 57	WID 2
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 202	TYPE C

## Source Code 202

## Number of Screen Question In Which the Incident Was Reported

- 38. Household screen questions
- .
- .
- 41. Household screen questions
- 43. Household screen questions
- 44. Household screen questions
- 45. Individual screen questions
- .
- .
- 57. Individual screen questions
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4011	INCIDENT NUMBER
LOC 59	WID 2
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF-4	TYPE C

## Source Code 203

## Incident Number

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 20. Actual number is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4012        INC. OCCUR LIVING SAME A

LOC 61        WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 204      TYPE C

## Source Code 204

Q.1 Did (this/the first) incident happen while you were living here or before you moved to this address?

- 1. While living at this address
- 2. Before moving to this address
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4013        MO. INCIDENT OCCUR

LOC 62        WID 2  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 205      TYPE C

## Source Code 205

Q.2a(1) In what month did (this/the first) incident happen?

- 01. January
- .
- .
- 12. December

.....

VAR 4014      YEAR INCIDENT OCCUR

LOC 64            WID 2  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 205          TYPE C

Source Code 205

Q.2a(2) Year that (this/the first) incident happened

- 79. Crime occurred during 1979
  - 80. Crime occurred during 1980
  - 81. Crime occurred during 1981
  - 82. Crime occurred during 1982
  - 83. Crime occurred during 1983
  - 84. Crime occurred during 1984
  - 85. Crime occurred during 1985
  - 86. Crime occurred during 1986
  - 87. Crime occurred during 1987
  - 88. Crime occurred during 1988
- .....

VAR 4015      INCIDENT-SERIES CRIMES

LOC 66            WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 206          TYPE C

Source Code 206

Check Item B: Is this incident report for a series of crimes?

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4016      # TIMES OCCUR LAST 6 MOS

LOC 67            WID 3

GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 207            TYPE C

Source Code 207

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2b Altogether, how many times did this happen during the last 6 months?

003. .  
.  
.  
996. Actual number of times is coded  
997. Don't know  
  
998. Residue  
999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4017            # TIMES OCCUR QT. 1

LOC 70            WID 2  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 208            TYPE C

Source Code 208

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2c(1) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 1 (January, February, or March)?

01. .  
.  
.  
96. Actual number of times is coded  
  
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4018            # TIMES OCCUR QT. 2

LOC 72            WID 2  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA

REF 209 TYPE C

Source Code 209

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2c(2) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 2 (April, May, or June)?

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 96. Actual number of times is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4019 # TIMES OCCUR QT. 3

LOC 74 WID 2

GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 210 TYPE C

Source Code 210

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2c(3) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 3 (July, August, or September)?

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 96. Actual number of times is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4020 # TIMES OCCUR QT. 4

LOC 76 WID 2

GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 211 TYPE C

Source Code 211

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2c(4) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 4 (October, November, or December)?

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 96. Actual number of times is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4021      LIGHT/DARK TIME OF INCID

LOC 78          WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 212        TYPE C

Source Code 212

Q.3a Was it daylight or dark outside when (this/the most recent) incident happened?

- 1. Light
- 2. Dark
- 3. Dawn, almost light, dusk, twilight
- 4. Don't know
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4022      TIME INCIDENT OCCUR

LOC 79          WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 213        TYPE C

Source Code 213



Q.3b About what time did (this/the most recent) incident happen?

During day

1. After 6 a.m.- 12 noon
2. After 12 noon - 6 p.m.
3. Don't know what time of day

At night

4. After 6 p.m.- 12 midnight
5. After 12 midnight - 6 a.m.
6. Don't know what time of night

or

7. Don't know whether day or night
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4023	INCIDENT IN CITY LIMITS	
LOC 80	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 214	TYPE C	

Source Code 214

Q.4a Did this incident happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?

1. Outside U.S.
  2. No
  3. Yes - same city, town, village as present residence
  4. Yes - different city, town, village as present residence
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4024        SAME ST/CTY AS PRES. ADD  
 LOC 81         WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 216        TYPE C

Source Code 216

Q.4c Is this the same State and county as your  
 PRESENT RESIDENCE?

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 4025        PLACE INCIDENT OCCUR  
 LOC 82         WID 2  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 217        TYPE C

Source Code 217

Q.5 Where did this incident take place?

01. At or in OWN dwelling, or OWN attached garage
02. At or in DETACHED buildings on OWN property,  
 such as detached garage, storage shed, etc.
03. At or in vacation home/second home/hotel/motel
04. Near OWN home; yard, sidewalk, driveway,  
 carport, on street immediately adjacent to own  
 home, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room
05. At, in, or near a friend/relative/neighbor's  
 home, other building on their property, yard,  
 sidewalk, driveway, carport, on street  
 immediately adjacent to their home, apartment  
 hall/storage area/laundry room
06. On the street (other than immediately adjacent  
 to own/friend/relative/neighbor's home
07. Inside restaurant, bar, nightclub
08. Inside other commercial building such as  
 store, bank, gas station
09. On public transportation or in station (bus,  
 train, plane, airport, depot, etc.)
10. Inside office, factory, or warehouse
11. Commercial parking lot/garage

12. Noncommercial parking lot/garage
  13. Apartment parking lot/garage
  14. Inside school building
  15. On school property (school parking area, play area, bus)
  16. In a park, field, playground other than school
  17. Other
98. Residue
  99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4026            OFFENDER RIGHT TO PLACE

LOC 84            WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 218        TYPE C

Source Code 218

Q.6a Did the offender(s) live (here/there) or have a right to be (here/there), such as, a guest or a repairperson?

1. Yes
  2. No
  3. Don't know
8. Residue
  9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4027            OFFENDER ENTER PLACE

LOC 85            WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 219        TYPE C

Source Code 219

Q.6b Did the offender(s) actually get in or just TRY to get in the (house/apt./building)?

1. Actually got in
2. Just tried to get in
3. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4028        EVIDENCE OF FORCED ENTRY

LOC 86         WID 1

GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA

REF 220        TYPE C

Source Code 220

Q.6c Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or broken window, that the offender(s) forced his way in/TRIED to force his way in the building?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4028-4038).

0. No
1. At least one entry keyed of categories 1-9
8. No good entry and at least one out of range entry in one of the following codes
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4029        DAMAGED WINDOW

LOC 87         WID 1

GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA

REF 220        TYPE C

Source Code 220

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

WINDOW

Q.6c(1) Damage to window (include frame, glass broken/removed/cracked)

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4030	DAMAGED SCREEN		
LOC 88	WID 1		
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 220	TYPE C		

Source Code 220

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(2) (WINDOW) - Screen damaged/removed

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4031	DAMAGED LOCK		
LOC 89	WID 1		
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 220	TYPE C		

Source Code 220

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(3) (WINDOW) - Lock on window  
damaged/tampered with in some way

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4032	OTHER DAMAGE	
LOC 90	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 220	TYPE C	

Source Code 220

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(4) (WINDOW) - Other - specify

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4033	DAMAGED DOOR	
LOC 91	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 220	TYPE C	

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(5) (DOOR) - Damage to door (include frame, glass panes, or door removed)

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4034 DOOR SCREEN DAMAGED

LOC 92 WID 1

GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 220 TYPE C

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(6) (DOOR) - Screen damaged/removed

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4035 DOOR LOCK DAMAGED

LOC 93 WID 1

GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 220 TYPE C

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(7) (DOOR) - Lock or door handle  
damaged/tampered with in some way

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4036	OTHER DOOR DAMAGE	
LOC 94	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 220	TYPE C	

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(8) (DOOR) - Other - specify

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4037	DAMAGE OTHER WIN/DOOR	
LOC 95	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 220	TYPE C	

Source Code 221



-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(9) Other than window or door - specify

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4038	RESIDUE	
LOC 96	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 220	TYPE C	

Source Code 221

Residue Code {for Q.6c}

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4039	HOW OFFENDER ENTER	
LOC 97	WID 2	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 222	TYPE C	

Source Code 222

Q.6d How did the offender(s) (get in/TRY to get in)?

- 01. Let in
- 02. Offender pushed his way in after door opened
- 03. Through OPEN DOOR or other opening

- 04. Through UNLOCKED door or window
- 05. Through locked door or window, had key
- 06. Through locked door or window, other means  
(picked lock, used credit card, etc.)
- 07. Through locked door or window, don't know how
- 08. Don't know
- 09. Other
  
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4040            HH MEM PRES DURING INCID

LOC 99            WID 1  
 GROUP 4          LEVEL 4          CRIME DATA  
 REF 223          TYPE C

Source Code 223

Check Item C(1): Was respondent or any other member of  
 this household present when this incident occurred?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
  
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4041            HH MEM PRES DUR INC (ALL

LOC 100           WID 1  
 GROUP 4          LEVEL 4          CRIME DATA  
 REF 223          TYPE C

Source Code 223(A)

Check Item C(2): Was respondent or any other member of  
 this household present when this incident occurred?  
 (Allocated)

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
  
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4042      RESPONDENT HIT/HURT

LOC 101      WID 1

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 225      TYPE C

Source Code 225

-- If Check Item C(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7b(1) Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or actually attack you in any way?

1. Yes
2. No
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4043      RESPONDENT HIT/HURT (ALL

LOC 102      WID 1

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 225      TYPE C

Source Code 225(A)

-- If Check Item C(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7b(2) Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or actually attack you in any way? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No
  
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4044      OFFENDER HAVE WEAPON

LOC 103            WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 224            TYPE C

Source Code 224

-- If Check Item C(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(1) Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a bottle or wrench?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4045-4049).

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes
  
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4045            HAND GUN PRESENT

LOC 104            WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 224            TYPE C

Source Code 224

-- If Q.7a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(1a) Hand gun present (pistol, revolver, etc.)

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
  
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4046	OTHER GUN PRESENT	
LOC 105	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 224	TYPE C	

Source Code 224

-- If Q.7a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(2a) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4047	KNIFE PRESENT	
LOC 106	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 224	TYPE C	

Source Code 224

-- If Q.7a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(3a) Knife present

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4048        OTHER WEAPON PRESENT

LOC 107        WID 1

GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA

REF 224        TYPE C

Source Code 224

-- If Q.7a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(4a) Other

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4049        RESIDUE

LOC 108        WID 1

GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA

REF 224        TYPE C

Source Code 224

Residue Code {for Q.7a(1)}

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4050        OFF HAVE WEAPON (ALLOC)

LOC 109        WID 1

GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA

REF 224        TYPE C

Source Code 224(A)

-- If Check Item C(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(2) Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a bottle or wrench? (Allocated)

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4051-4055).

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4051            HAND GUN PRESENT (ALLOC)

LOC 110            WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 224            TYPE C

Source Code 224(A)

-- If Q.7a(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(2a) Hand gun present (pistol, revolver)  
 (Allocated)

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
  
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4052            OTHER GUN PRESENT (ALLOC)

LOC 111            WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 224            TYPE C

Source Code 224 (A)

-- If Q.7a(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(2b) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
 (Allocated)

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4053            KNIFE PRESENT (ALLOC)

LOC 112            WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 224            TYPE C

Source Code 224 (A)

-- If Q.7a(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(3b) Knife present (Allocated)

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4054            OTHER WEAPON PRESENT (AL

LOC 113            WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 224            TYPE C



Source Code 224 (A)

-- If Q.7a(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(4b) Other (Allocated)

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4055	RESIDUE	
LOC 114	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 224	TYPE C	

Source Code 224 (A)

Residue Code {for Q.7a(2) (Allocated)}

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4056	OFFENDER THREATEN RESP	
LOC 115	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 226	TYPE C	

Source Code 226

-- If Check Item C(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7c(1) Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any

way?

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 4057      OFF THREATEN HARM (ALL)

LOC 116      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 226      TYPE C

Source Code 226 (A)

-- If Check Item C (2) is coded 1 --

Q.7c (2) Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No
9. Out of universe

VAR 4058      THREATENED ANY WAY

LOC 117      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 227      TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7c(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7d How were you threatened? Any other way?

Lead In Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4059-4066).

1. At least one entry in one of the following codes 1-7
8. No good entries and at least one out-of-range entry in the following codes 1-7
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4059	VERBAL THREAT OF RAPE	
LOC 118	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 227	TYPE C	

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(1) Verbal Threat of Rape

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4060	VERBAL THREAT OF ATTACK	
LOC 119	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 227	TYPE C	

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(2) Verbal Threat of Attack Other Than Rape

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4061      WEAPON USED IN THREAT

LOC 120      WID 1

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 227      TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(3) Weapon Present or Threatened with Weapon

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4062      ATTEMPT ATTACK W/WEAPON

LOC 121      WID 1

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 227      TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(4) Attempted Attack with Weapon

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4063	OBJECT THROWN AT RESP	
LOC 122	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 227	TYPE C	

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(5) Object Thrown at Person

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4064	RESP FOLLOWED	
LOC 123	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 227	TYPE C	

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(6) Followed, Surrounded

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4065        OTHER THREAT  
LOC 124        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 227        TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(7) Other Threat

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4066        RESIDUE  
LOC 125        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 227        TYPE C

Source Code 227

Residue Code {for Q.7d}

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  
- 8. At least one out of range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4067        ANYTHING ELSE HAPPEN  
LOC 126        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 228        TYPE C

Source Code 228

Q.7e What actually happened? Anything else?

Lead In Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4068-4076).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4068	ITEM TAKEN W/O PERMISSIO	
LOC 127	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 228	TYPE C	

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(1) Something taken without permission

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4069	ATTEMPT TO TAKE SOMETHIN	
LOC 128	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 228	TYPE C	

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(2) Attempted or threatened to take something

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4070        HARASSED/ABUSIVE LANGUAG

LOC 129        WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 228        TYPE C

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(3) Harassed, argument, abusive language

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4071        ATTEMPT FORCIBLE ENTRY

LOC 130        WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 228        TYPE C

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(4) Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of



house/apartment

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4072	ATTEMPT ENRTY OF AUTO	
LOC 131	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 228	TYPE C	

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(5) Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of car

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4073	DAMAGE/DESTROY PROPERTY	
LOC 132	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 228	TYPE C	

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(6) Damaged or destroyed property

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4074          ATTEMPT DAMAGE PROPERTY

LOC 133          WID 1  
 GROUP 4          LEVEL 4          CRIME DATA  
 REF 228          TYPE C

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(7) Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy  
 property

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4075          OTHER

LOC 134          WID 1  
 GROUP 4          LEVEL 4          CRIME DATA  
 REF 228          TYPE C

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(8) Other

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4076	RESIDUE	
LOC 135	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 228	TYPE C	

Source Code 228

Q.7e(9) Residue Code {for Q.7e}

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No out of range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out of range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4077	OFFENDER ATTACK RESP	
LOC 136	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 229	TYPE C	

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7b(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7f How did the person(s) attack you? Any other way?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4078-4087).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable

## 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4078	RAPED	
LOC 137	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 229	TYPE C	

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(1) Raped

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4079	ATTEMPTED RAPE	
LOC 138	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 229	TYPE C	

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(2) Tried to rape

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4080	SHOT	
LOC 139	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 229	TYPE C	

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(3) Shot

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4081	KNIFED	
LOC 140	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 229	TYPE C	

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(4) Knifed

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4082      HIT BY OBJECT IN HAND  
 LOC 141      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 229      TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(5) Hit with object held in hand

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4083      HIT BY THROWN OBJECT  
 LOC 142      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 229      TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(6) Hit by thrown object

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4084      HIT SLAPED KNOCKED DOWN  
 LOC 143      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 229           TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(7) Hit, slapped, knocked down

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4085           GRABBED HELD PUSHED

LOC 144           WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
 REF 229           TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(8) Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped,  
 pushed, etc.

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4086           OTHER

LOC 145           WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
 REF 229           TYPE C

## Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(9) Other

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4087	RESIDUE		
LOC 146	WID 1		
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 229	TYPE C		

## Source Code 229

Residue Code {for Q.7f}

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4088	ANY INJURIES SUFFERED		
LOC 147	WID 1		
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 230	TYPE C		

## Source Code 230

-- If Q.7b(1) is coded 1 --

Q.8a What were the injuries you suffered, if any?  
Anything else?



## Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4089-4098).

- 0. None
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4089	RAPED	
LOC 148	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 230	TYPE C	

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(1) Raped

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4090	ATTEMPTED RAPE	
LOC 149	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 230	TYPE C	

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(2) Attempted rape

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4091	KNIFE WOUNDS	
LOC 150	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 230	TYPE C	

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(3) Knife wounds

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4092	GUN SHOT BULLET WOUNDS	
LOC 151	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 230	TYPE C	

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(4) Gun shot, bullet wounds

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No

- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4093	BROKEN BONES	
LOC 152	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 230	TYPE C	

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(5) Broken bones or teeth knocked out

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4094	INTERNAL INJURIES	
LOC 153	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 230	TYPE C	

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(6) Internal injuries

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4095	KNOCKED UNCONSCIOUS	
LOC 154	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 230	TYPE C	

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(7) Knocked unconscious

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4096	BRUISES CUTS SCRATCHES	
LOC 155	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 230	TYPE C	

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(8) Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches,  
swelling, chipped teeth

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4097	OTHER	
LOC 156	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 230	TYPE C	

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(9) Other

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
  
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4098	RESIDUE	
LOC 157	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 230	TYPE C	

Source Code 230

Residue Code {for Q.8a}

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  
8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4099	MEDICAL CARE REQUIRED	
LOC 158	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA

REF 231 TYPE C

Source Code 231

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8b Were you injured to the extent that you received any medical care after the attack, including self-treatment?

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4100 LOCATION OF CARE RECVD

LOC 159 WID 1  
 GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
 REF 232 TYPE C

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8b is coded 1 --

Q.8c Where did you receive this care?  
 Anywhere else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4101-4108).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4101 AT THE SCENE

LOC 160            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 232            TYPE C

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(1) At the scene

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4102            AT A HOME

LOC 161            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 232            TYPE C

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(2) At home/neighbor's/friend's

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4103            HEALTH UNIT AT WORK/SCH

LOC 162            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 232            TYPE C

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(3) Health unit at work, school, first aid station, at a stadium, park, etc.

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4104	DOCTOR OFFICE	
LOC 163	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 232	TYPE C	

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(4) Doctor's office/health clinic

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4105	HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	
LOC 164	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 232	TYPE C	

Source Code 232



-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(5) Emergency room at hospital/emergency  
clinic

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4106	OTHER	
LOC 165	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 232	TYPE C	

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(6) Other (does not include hospital)

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4107	HOSPITAL	
LOC 166	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 232	TYPE C	

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(7) Hospital

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4108	RESIDUE	
LOC 167	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 232	TYPE C	

Source Code 232

Residue Code {for Q.8c}

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4109	STAY OVERNIGHT HOSPITAL	
LOC 168	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 233	TYPE C	

Source Code 233

-- If Q.8c(7) is coded 1 --

Q.8c(7a) Did you stay overnight in the hospital?

- 1. No
- 2. Yes
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4110	# DAYS STAY OVERNT	
LOC 169	WID 3	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 234	TYPE C	

Source Code 234

-- If Q.8c(7a) is coded 1 --

Q.8c(7b) How many days did you stay (overnight in the hospital)?

- 001. .
- .
- .
- 200. Actual number is coded
- 998. Residue
- 999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4111	INSURANCE AT TIME OF INC	
LOC 172	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 235	TYPE C	

Source Code 235

Q.9a At the time of the incident, were you covered by any medical insurance, or were eligible for benefits from any other type of health benefits program, such as, Medicaid, Veterans Administration, or Public Welfare?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Don't know
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was

dropped.

.....

VAR 4112	WHAT KIND INSURANCE	
LOC 173	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 236	TYPE C	

Source Code 236

Q.9b What kind of health insurance or benefit programs were you covered by? Any others?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4113-4120).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4113	PRIVATE PLAN INSURANCE	
LOC 174	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 236	TYPE C	

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(1) Private plans

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4114        MEDICAID INSURANCE

LOC 175        WID 1

GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA

REF 236        TYPE C

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(2) Medicaid

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
  
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4115        MEDICARE INSURANCE

LOC 176        WID 1

GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA

REF 236        TYPE C

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(3) Medicare

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4116      VA CHAMPUS INSURANCE

LOC 177      WID 1

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 236      TYPE C

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(4) VA, CHAMPUS

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4117      PUBLIC WELFARE

LOC 178      WID 1

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 236      TYPE C

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(5) Public welfare

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4118	OTHER	
LOC 179	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 236	TYPE C	

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(6) Other - specify

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4119	DONT KNOW	
LOC 180	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 236	TYPE C	

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(7) Don't know

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4120	RESIDUE	
LOC 181	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 236	TYPE C	

Source Code 236

Residue Code {for Q.9b}

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4121	CLAIM FILED	
LOC 182	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 237	TYPE C	

Source Code 237

-- If Q.8a and Q.9b are coded 1 --

Q.9c Was a claim filed with any of these insurance



companies or programs in order to get all or part of your medical expenses paid?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

VAR 4122      INSURANCE PAY ANY  
 LOC 183      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 238      TYPE C

Source Code 238

-- If Q.9c is coded 1 --

Q.9d Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for all or part of the total medical expenses?

1. Yes
2. Part
3. Not yet settled
4. None
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

VAR 4123      PROTECT SELF  
 LOC 184      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 241      TYPE C

Source Code 241

Q.10a Did you do anything to protect yourself or your property during the incident? Include getting away from offender, yelling for help, resisting in any way.

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4124	ONE OR MORE OFFEND	
LOC 185	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 243	TYPE C	

Source Code 243

Q.11a Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person?

1. Only one
2. Don't know
3. More than one
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4125	SEX OF SINGLE OFF	
LOC 186	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 244	TYPE C	

Source Code 244

-- Q.11a is coded 1 --

Q.11b (Single Offender) Was this person male or female?

1. Male
2. Female
3. Don't know

- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4126	HOW MUCH INSURANCE PAY	
LOC 187	WID 5	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 239	TYPE C	

Source Code 239

Q.9e How much did insurance or a health benefits program pay?

- 00001. .
- .
- .
- 99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded
- 99997. Don't know
- 99998. Residue
- 99999. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4127	AMOUNT MEDICAL EXPENSES	
LOC 192	WID 5	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 240	TYPE C	

Source Code 240

Q.9f What was the total amount of your medical expenses resulting from this incident, (INCLUDING anything paid by insurance)? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury-related medical expenses.

- 00001. .
- .
- .

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded  
 99997. Don't know  
 99998. Residue  
 99999. Out of universe

VAR 4128      PROTECT SELF OTHER WAY  
 LOC 197      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 242      TYPE C

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10a is coded 1 --

Q.10b What did you do (to protect yourself)?  
 Anything else?

Lead In Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple  
 response question. Detailed responses are given in  
 VARS 4129-4137).

1. At least one entry in the following codes 1-8
8. No good entry and at least one out of range  
 entry in one of the following codes 1-8
9. Out of universe

VAR 4129      USED GUN  
 LOC 198      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 242      TYPE C

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(1) Used/brandished a gun

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4130        USED KNIFE

LOC 199        WID 1

GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA

REF 242        TYPE C

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(2) Used/brandished a knife

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4131        USED OTHER WEAPON

LOC 200        WID 1

GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA

REF 242        TYPE C

Source Code 242

--If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(3) Used/brandished some other weapon

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4132        USED PHYSICAL FORCE  
LOC 201        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 242        TYPE C

Source Code 242

--If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(4) Used/tried physical force (hit, chased, threw object, etc.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4133        TRIED TO GET HELP  
LOC 202        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 242        TYPE C

Source Code 242

--If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(5) Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offender away, (screamed, yelled, called police, turned on the lights, etc.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4134        THREATENED ARGUED  
LOC 203        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 242        TYPE C

Source Code 242

--If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(6) Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc. with  
offender

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4135        RESISTED W/O FORCE  
LOC 204        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 242        TYPE C

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(7) Resisted without force, used evasive action  
(ran/drove away, hid, held property, locked door,  
ducked, shielded self, etc.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable

## 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4136	OTHER	
LOC 205	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 242	TYPE C	

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(8) Other

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4137	RESIDUE	
LOC 206	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 242	TYPE C	

Source Code 242

Residue Code {for Q.10b}

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No out of range entries keyed
  
  - 8. At least one out of range entry keyed
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....



VAR 4138      AGE OF OFFENDER  
LOC 207      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 245      TYPE C

Source Code 245

-- If Q.11a is coded 1 --

Q.11c (Single Offender) How old would you say the person was?

1. Under 12
2. 12 - 14
3. 15 - 17
4. 18 - 20
5. 21 - 29
6. 30+
7. Don't know
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4139      KNOWN/STRANGER  
LOC 208      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 246      TYPE C

Source Code 246

-- If Q.11a is coded 1 --

Q.11d Was the person someone you knew or a stranger you had never seen before?

1. Known
  2. Stranger
  3. Don't know
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4140            HOW WELL KNOW OFFENDER

LOC 209            WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 247           TYPE C

Source Code 247

-- If Q.11d is coded 1 --

Q.11e How well did you know this person - by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known?

1. Sight only
2. Casual acquaintance
3. Well known
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 4141            RELATSHIP W/OFFENDER

LOC 210            WID 2  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 248           TYPE C

Source Code

-- If Q.11d is coded 1 --

Q.11f What was this person's relationship to you?  
 For example, a friend, cousin, etc.

00. Other non-relative
01. Spouse
02. Ex-spouse
03. Parent
04. Own child
05. Brother/sister
06. Other relative
07. Boyfriend/ex-boyfriend
08. Girlfriend/ex-girlfriend
09. Friend/ex-friend
  
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4142	RACE OF OFFENDER	
LOC 212	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 249	TYPE C	

Source Code 249

-- If Q.11a is coded 1 --

Q.11g (Single Offender) Was he/she White, Black, or some other race?

1. White
2. Black
3. Other
4. Don't know
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4143	# OFFENDERS	
LOC 213	WID 2	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 250	TYPE C	

Source Code 250

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11h (Multiple Offenders) How many persons?

02. .
  - .
  - .
  96. Actual number of offenders is coded
  97. Don't know
  
  98. Residue
  99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4144           SEX OF OFFENDERS

LOC 215           WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 251           TYPE C

Source Code 251

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11i(1) (Multiple Offenders) Were they male or female?

1. All male
2. All female
3. Don't know sex of any offenders
4. Both male and female
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 4145           SEX OF MAJORITY OFF

LOC 216           WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 252           TYPE C

Source Code 252

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11i(2) (Multiple Offenders) Were they mostly male or mostly female?

1. Mostly male
2. Mostly female
3. Evenly divided
4. Don't know
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 4146           AGE OF YOUNGEST OFF

LOC 217           WID 1

GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 253            TYPE C

Source Code 253

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11j (Multiple Offender) How old would you say the youngest was?

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21-29
6. 30+
7. Don't know
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4147            AGE OF OLDEST OFFENDER

LOC 218            WID 1

GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA

REF 254            TYPE C

Source Code 254

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11k (Multiple Offender) How old would you say the oldest was?

1. Under 12
  2. 12-14
  3. 15-17
  4. 18-20
  5. 21-29
  6. 30+
  7. Don't know
  
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4148        KNOWN OR STRANGERS  
 LOC 219        WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 255        TYPE C

Source Code 255

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.111 (Multiple Offenders) Were any of the persons known to you or were they all strangers you had never seen before?

1. All known
2. Some known
3. All strangers
4. Don't know
5. Known-NA whether all or some
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 4149        HOW WELL KNOW OFFENDERS  
 LOC 220        WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 256        TYPE C

Source Code 256

-- If Q.111 is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.11m (Multiple Offenders) How well did you know the person(s)--by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4150-4153).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry
  
8. Not applicable

## 9. Out of universe

VAR 4150 SIGHT ONLY

LOC 221 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 256 TYPE C

Source Code 256

--If Q.11m is coded 1 --

Q.11m(1) Sight only

<See Q.11m for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4151 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE

LOC 222 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 256 TYPE C

Source Code 256

--If Q.11m is coded 1 --

Q.11m(2) Casual acquaintance

<See Q.11m for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4152	KNOW WELL	
LOC 223	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 256	TYPE C	

Source Code 256

--if Q.11m is coded 1 --

Q.11m(3) Well known

<See Q.11m for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4153	RESIDUE	
LOC 224	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 256	TYPE C	

Source Code 256

Residue Code {for Q.11m}

<See Q.11m for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4154	OFFENDER RELATIONSHIP	
LOC 225	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA



REF 257        TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11m(3) is coded 1 --

Q.11n (Multiple Offenders) What (was/were) the well known person's relationship(s) to you? For example, friend, cousin, etc.

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4155-4165).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4155	SPOUSE	
LOC 226	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 257	TYPE C	

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(1) Spouse

&lt;See Q.11n for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4156      EX-SPOUSE  
 LOC 227      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 257      TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(2) Ex-spouse

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4157      PARENT  
 LOC 228      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 257      TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(3) Parent

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4158      OWN CHILD  
 LOC 229      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 257           TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(4) Own child

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4159           BROTHER/SISTER

LOC 230            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 257            TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(5) Brother/sister

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4160           OTHER RELATIVE

LOC 231            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 257            TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(6) Other relative

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4161      BOYFRIEND/EX-BOYFIREND

LOC 232      WID 1

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 257      TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(7) Boyfriend/ex-boyfriend

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4162      GIRLFRIEND/EX-GIRLFRND

LOC 233      WID 1

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 257      TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(8) Girlfriend/ex-girlfriend

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4163	FRIEND/EX-FRIEND		
LOC 234	WID 1		
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 257	TYPE C		

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(9) Friend/ex-friend

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4164	OTHER NONRELATIVE		
LOC 235	WID 1		
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 257	TYPE C		

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(10) Other nonrelative

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No

1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4165	RESIDUE	
LOC 236	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 257	TYPE C	

Source Code 257

Residue Code {for Q.11n}

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed
8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4166	MULTIPLE OFF RACE	
LOC 237	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 258	TYPE C	

Source Code 258

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11o (Multiple Offenders) Were the offenders White, Black, or some other race?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4167-4171).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4167	WHITE	
LOC 238	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 258	TYPE C	

Source Code 258

-- If Q.110 is coded 1 --

Q.110(1) White

<See Q.110 for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
  
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4168	BLACK	
LOC 239	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 258	TYPE C	

Source Code 258

-- If Q.110 is coded 1 --

Q.110(2) Black

<See Q.110 for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
  
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4169	OTHER		
LOC 240	WID 1		
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 258	TYPE C		

Source Code 258

-- If Q.110 is coded 1 --

Q.110(3) Other

<See Q.110 for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4170	DONT KNOW RACE		
LOC 241	WID 1		
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 258	TYPE C		

Source Code 258

-- If Q.110 is coded 1 --

Q.110(4) Don't know race of any/some

<See Q.110 for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....



VAR 4171        RESIDUE  
 LOC 242        WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 258        TYPE C

Source Code 258

Residue Code {for Q.11o}

<See Q.11o for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed
8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4172        OFFENDER RACE  
 LOC 243        WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 259        TYPE C

Source Code 259

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11p (Multiple Offenders) What race were most of the offenders?

1. Mostly white
2. Mostly black
3. Mostly some other race
4. Evenly divided
5. Don't know
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4173        ONLY PERSON PRESENT  
 LOC 244        WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 260        TYPE C

## Source Code 260

Q.12a Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)? Do not include persons under 12 years of age.

1. Yes
2. Don't know
3. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4174	# PERSONS HARMED	
LOC 245	WID 2	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 261	TYPE C	

## Source Code 261

-- If Q.12a is coded 3 --

Q.12b How many of these persons, not counting yourself, were harmed or had something taken from THEM by force or threat? (Do not include persons under 12 years of age).

00. .
- .
- .
09. Actual number of persons is coded
97. Don't know
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4175	MEMBERS HH NOW	
LOC 247	WID 2	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 262	TYPE C	

Source Code 262

-- If Q.12a is coded 1-9 --

Q.12c Are any of these people members of your household now? (Do not include household members under 12 years of age).

- 00. .
- .
- .
- 09. Actual number is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4176	ITEM STOLEN	
LOC 249	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 263	TYPE C	

Source Code 263

Q.13a(1) Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to you or others in the household?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Don't know
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4177	ITEM STOLEN (ALLOCATED)	
LOC 250	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 263	TYPE C	

Source Code 263 (A)

Q.13a(2) Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to you or others in the household? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
  
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4178	ITEM ATTEMPTED STOLEN
LOC 251	WID 1
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 264	TYPE C

Source Code 264

Q.13b(1) Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take something that belonged to you or others in the household?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4179	ITEM ATTEM STOLEN (ALL)
LOC 252	WID 1
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 264	TYPE C

Source Code 264(A)

Q.13b(2) Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take something that belonged to you or others in the household? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

## 9. Out of universe

VAR 4180 ANY OTHER ITEMS STOLEN

LOC 253 WID 1  
 GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
 REF 4180 TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13b(1) is coded 1 --

Q.13c What items did offender(s) attempt to take?  
 Anything else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple  
 response question. Detailed responses are given in  
 VARS 4181-4194).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4181 CASH TAKEN

LOC 254 WID 1  
 GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
 REF 265 TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(1) Cash

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No

1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4182          PURSE TAKEN

LOC 255          WID 1

GROUP 4          LEVEL 4          CRIME DATA

REF 265          TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(2) Purse

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4183          WALLET TAKEN

LOC 256          WID 1

GROUP 4          LEVEL 4          CRIME DATA

REF 265          TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(3) Wallet

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4184	CAR TAKEN	
LOC 257	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 265	TYPE C	

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(4) Car

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4185	OTHER VEHICLE TAKEN	
LOC 258	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 265	TYPE C	

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(5) Other motor vehicle

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4186      PART OF VEHICLE TAKEN  
 LOC 259      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 265      TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4187      SMALL APPLIANCES TAKEN  
 LOC 260      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 266      TYPE C

Source Code 266

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....



VAR 4188 SILVER CHINA STOLEN

LOC 261 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 226 TYPE C

Source Code 266

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4189 BICYCLE STOLEN

LOC 262 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 266 TYPE C

Source Code 266

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(9) Bicycle

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4190 HANDGUN STOLEN

LOC 263 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 267           TYPE C

Source Code 267

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4191           OTHER GUN STOLEN

LOC 264           WID 1  
 GROUP 4          LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 267           TYPE C

Source Code 267

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4192           OTHER STOLEN

LOC 265           WID 1  
 GROUP 4          LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 267           TYPE C

Source Code 267

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(12) Other

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4193	DONT KNOW	
LOC 266	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 267	TYPE C	

Source Code 267

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(13) Don't know

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4194	RESIDUE	
LOC 267	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 267	TYPE C	

Source Code 267

Residue Code {for Q.13c}

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4195	OFFICE USE ONLY (ATT)	
LOC 268	WID 6	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 268	TYPE C	

Source Code 268

What did they try to take?

1. Gasoline
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4196	STOLEN ITEM IN POCKET	
LOC 274	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 269	TYPE C	

Source Code 269

-- If Q.13c(1), Q.13c(2), or Q.13c(3) is coded 1 --

Q.13d(1) Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held?

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4197	STOLEN ITEM IN PKT(ALL)
----------	-------------------------

LOC 275            WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 269           TYPE C

Source Code 269 (A)

-- If Q.13c(1), Q.13c(2), or Q.13c(3) is coded 1 --

Q.13d(2) Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person,  
 for instance, in a pocket or being held? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No
  
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4198           ANY CASH TAKEN

LOC 276            WID 5  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 270           TYPE C

Source Code 270

-- If Q.13a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.13e What was taken that belonged to you or others in  
 the household? Anything else?

Yes - Cash

00001. .  
 .  
 .  
 99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded  
 99998. Residue  
 99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4199           PROPERTY TAKEN

LOC 281            WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 270           TYPE C

Source Code 270

Q.13e What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4200-4212).

Yes - Property

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4200	ONLY CASH TAKEN
LOC 282	WID 1
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA
REF 271	TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(1) Only cash taken

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4201	PURSE TAKEN
LOC 283	WID 1

GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 271            TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(2) Purse

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4202            WALLET TAKEN

LOC 284            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 271            TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(3) Wallet

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4203            CAR TAKEN

LOC 285            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 271            TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(4) Car

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4204 OTHER VEHICLE TAKEN

LOC 286 WID 1  
 GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
 REF 271 TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(5) Other motor vehicle

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4205 PART OF AUTO TAKEN

LOC 287 WID 1  
 GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
 REF 271 TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --



Q.13e(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4206          SMALL APPLIANCES TAKEN

LOC 288          WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4          CRIME DATA  
 REF 272        TYPE C

Source Code 272

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4207          SILVER TAKEN

LOC 289          WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4          CRIME DATA  
 REF 272        TYPE C

Source Code 272

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4208	BICYCLE TAKEN	
LOC 290	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 272	TYPE C	

Source Code 272

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(9) Bicycle

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4209	HAND GUN TAKEN	
LOC 291	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 272	TYPE C	

Source Code 273

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No

- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4210      OTHER GUN TAKEN

LOC 292      WID 1

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 272      TYPE C

Source Code 273

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4211      OTHER TAKEN

LOC 293      WID 1

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 272      TYPE C

Source Code 273

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(12) Other

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

---

VAR 4212        RESIDUE  
LOC 294        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 272        TYPE C

Source Code 273

Residue Code {for Q.13e}

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed
8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

---

VAR 4213        OFFICE USE ONLY (COMP)  
LOC 295        WID 6  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 274        TYPE C

Source Code 274

What did they take?

1. Gasoline
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

---

VAR 4214        OFF PERMISSION FOR CAR  
LOC 301        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 275        TYPE C

Source Code 275

-- If Q.13e(4) or Q.13e(5) is coded 1 --

Q.14a Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle) ever been given to the person who took it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4215	OFFEN RETURN AUTO	
LOC 302	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 276	TYPE C	

Source Code 276

-- If Q.14a is coded 1 --

Q.14b Did the person return the (car/motor vehicle) this time?

1. Yes
2. No
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4216	MONEY ON PERSON	
LOC 303	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 277	TYPE C	

Source Code 277

-- If Q.13e(1), Q.13e(2), or Q.13e(3) is coded 1 --

Q.14c Was (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for

instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken?

1. Yes
2. No
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4217	MONEY ON PERSON (AL)	
LOC 304	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 277	TYPE C	

Source Code 277 (A)

--If Q.13e(1), Q.13e(2), or Q.13e(3) is coded 1 --

Q.14c Was (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No
  
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4218	VALUE PROPERTY TAKEN	
LOC 305	WID 5	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 278	TYPE C	

Source Code 278

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.15a What was the value of the PROPERTY that was taken? (Exclude any stolen cash/checks/credit cards)

00000. .  
 .  
 .

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99998. Residue

99999. Out of universe

VAR 4219      HOW DECIDE VALUE  
 LOC 310      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 279      TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.15b How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen? Any other way?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4220-4227).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4220      ORIGINAL COST USED  
 LOC 311      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 279      TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(1) Original cost

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4221          REPLACEMENT COST

LOC 312          WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4          CRIME DATA  
REF 279          TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(2) Replacement cost

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4222          PERSONAL ESTIMATE/VALUE

LOC 313          WID 1  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4          CRIME DATA  
REF 279          TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(3) Personal estimate of current value

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes



8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4223        INSURANCE ESTIMATE  
LOC 314        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 279        TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(4) Insurance report estimate

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

0. No
  1. Yes
  
  8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4224        POLICE ESTIMATE  
LOC 315        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 279        TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(5) Police estimate

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
  
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4225	DONT KNOW	
LOC 316	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 279	TYPE C	

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(6) Don't know

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4226	OTHER	
LOC 317	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 279	TYPE C	

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(7) Other

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4227	RESIDUE	
LOC 318	WID 1	

GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 279            TYPE C

Residue Code {for Q.15b}

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed
8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4228            ALL STOLEN PRPTY RECOVE

LOC 319            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 280            TYPE C

Source Code 280

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.16a Was all or part of the stolen (money/property/  
money and property) recovered, not counting anything  
received from insurance?

1. All
2. Part
3. None
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4229            RECOV PRPTY NO REPAIR

LOC 320            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 286            TYPE C

Source Code 286

-- If Q.16a is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.16c Was the recovered property damaged to the extent that it had to be repaired or replaced? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards)

1. Yes
2. No
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 4230 REPORT THEFT TO INSURAN

LOC 321 WID 1  
 GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
 REF 290 TYPE C

Source Code 290

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.17a Was the theft reported to an insurance company?

1. Yes
2. No or don't have insurance
3. Don't know
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 4231 MORE CASH RECOVERED

LOC 322 WID 5  
 GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
 REF 281 TYPE C

Source Code 281

-- If Q.16a is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.16b What was recovered? Anything else?

Yes - Cash

00001.

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded  
 99998. Residue  
 99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4232        OTHER PROPERTY RECOVERE  
 LOC 327        WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 281        TYPE C

Source Code 281

-- If Q.16a is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.16b What was recovered? Anything else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4233-4245).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4233        ONLY CASH RECOVERED  
 LOC 328        WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 282        TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(1) Cash only recovered

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4234	ONLY PURSE RECOVERED		
LOC 329	WID 1		
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 282	TYPE C		

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(2) Purse

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4235	ONLY WALLET RECOVERED		
LOC 330	WID 1		
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 282	TYPE C		

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(3) Wallet

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4236        ONLY CAR RECOVERED

LOC 331        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 282        TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(4) Car

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4237        OTHER CAR RECOVERED

LOC 332        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 282        TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(5) Other motor vehicle

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4238      PART OF CAR RECOEVRED

LOC 333      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 282      TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4239      SMALL APPLIANCES RECOVE

LOC 334      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 283      TYPE C

Source Code 283

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe



.....

VAR 4240	FURS RECOVERED	
LOC 335	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 283	TYPE C	

Source Code 283

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4241	BICYCLE RECOVERED	
LOC 336	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 283	TYPE C	

Source Code 283

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(9) Bicycle

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4242      HAND GUN RECOVERED  
LOC 337      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 284      TYPE C

Source Code 284

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4243      OTHER GUN RECOVERED  
LOC 338      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 284      TYPE C

Source Code 284

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4244      OTHER RECOVERED  
LOC 339      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 284          TYPE C

Source Code 284

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(12) Other

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4245          RESIDUE

LOC 340          WID 1

GROUP 4          LEVEL 4          CRIME DATA

REF 284          TYPE C

Source Code 284

Residue Code {for Q.16b}

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4246          OFFICE USE ONLY (REC)

LOC 341          WID 6

GROUP 4          LEVEL 4          CRIME DATA

REF 285          TYPE C

Source Code 285

What was recovered?

1. Gasoline
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4247      RECOVERED PRPTY VALUE

LOC 347      WID 5

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 287      TYPE C

Source Code 287

-- If Q.16c is coded 1 --

Q.16d Considering the damage, what was the value of the property after it was recovered? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards)

00001. .

.

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99998. Residue

99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4248      VALUE OF PRPTY RECOVERE

LOC 352      WID 5

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 288      TYPE C

Source Code 288

-- If Q.16a or c is coded 2 --

Q.16e What was the value of the property after it was recovered? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards)

00001. .

.

.

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99998. Residue

99999. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

VAR 4249 WHO RECOVERED GOODS

LOC 357 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 289 TYPE C

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16a is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.16f Who recovered the (money/property/money and property)? Anyone else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4250-4254).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

VAR 4250 VICTIM RECOVERED GOODS

LOC 358 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 289 TYPE C

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16f is coded 1 --

Q.16f(1) Victim or other household member

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

VAR 4251 POLICE RECOVERED GOODS

LOC 359 WID 1  
 GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
 REF 289 TYPE C

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16f is coded 1 --

Q.16f(2) Police

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

VAR 4252 GOODS RETURNED BY OFFEN

LOC 360 WID 1  
 GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
 REF 289 TYPE C

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16f is coded 1 --

Q.16f(3) Returned by offender

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4253	OTHER RETURNED	
LOC 361	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 289	TYPE C	

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16f is coded 1 --

Q.16f(4) Other

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4254	RESIDUE
LOC 362	WID 1

GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 289            TYPE C

Source Code 289

Residue Code {for Q.16f}

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

VAR 4255            INSURANCE COVER THEFT

LOC 363            WID 1

GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA

REF 291            TYPE C

Source Code 291

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.17b Did insurance pay anything to cover the theft?

- 1. Yes
- 2. Not yet settled
- 3. No
- 4. Don't know
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

VAR 4256            HOW MUCH PAID

LOC 364            WID 5

GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA



REF 292          TYPE C

Source Code 292

-- If Q.17b is coded 1 --

Q.17c How much was paid (by insurance company)? If property replaced by insurance company instead of cash settlement, ask for an estimate of value of the property replaced.

00001. .

.

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99997. Don't know

99998. Residue

99999. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

.....

VAR 4257          ANY OTHER ITEMS DAMAGED

LOC 369

WID 1

GROUP 4

LEVEL 4

CRIME DATA

REF 293

TYPE C

Source Code 293

Q.18a (Other than any stolen property) was anything that belonged to you or other members of the household damaged in this incident? For example, was (a lock or window broken, clothing damaged, damage done to a car, etc.)?

1. Yes

2. No

8. Residue

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4258            DAMAGES REPAIRED  
 LOC 370            WID 1  
 GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
 REF 294            TYPE C

Source Code 294

-- If Q.18a is coded 1 --

Q.18b (Was/were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?

1. Yes, all
2. Yes, part
3. No
4. Yes, not applicable whether all or part
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 4259            COST OF REPAIRS  
 LOC 371            WID 5  
 GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
 REF 295            TYPE C

Source Code 295

-- If Q.18a is coded 1 --

Q.18c How much would it cost to repair or replace the damaged items?

00000. .  
 .  
 .  
 99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded  
 99997. Don't know  
 99998. Residue  
 99999. Out of universe

VAR 4260 ACTUAL COST OF REPAIRS

LOC 376 WID 5  
 GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
 REF 296 TYPE C

Source Code 296

-- If Q.18b is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.18d How much was the repair or replacement cost?

00000. .  
 .  
 .  
 99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded  
 99997. Don't know  
 99998. Residue  
 99999. Out of universe

VAR 4261 WHO PAID REPAIRS

LOC 381 WID 1  
 GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
 REF 297 TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18b is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.18e Who (paid/will pay) for the repairs or replacement?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4262-4267).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4262        ITEM NOT REPAIRED

LOC 382        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 297        TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(1) Items will not be repaired or replaced

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4263        HH MEMBER REPAIR

LOC 383        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 297        TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(2) Household member

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4264      LAND LORD REPAIR  
 LOC 384      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 297      TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(3) Landlord

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4265      INSUR. CO. PAY  
 LOC 385      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 297      TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(4) Insurance

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4266      OTHER PAY  
 LOC 386      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 297        TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(5) Other

&lt;See Q.18e for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4267        RESIDUE

LOC 387        WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 297        TYPE C

Residue Code {for Q.18e}

&lt;See Q.18e for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4268        COMM VICTIMIZATION

LOC 388        WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 298        TYPE C

Source Code 298

Q.19 You said this incident happened in a commercial place (boxes 7-11 in Item 5). Did the person(s) steal or try to steal anything belonging to the (name place)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in July of 1986, this question was dropped.

VAR 4269      POLICE KNOW OF INCIDENT

LOC 389      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 299      TYPE C

Source Code 299

Q.20a Were the police informed or did they find out about this incident in any way?

1. No
2. Don't know

Yes - Who told them?

3. Respondent
4. Other household member
5. Someone else
6. Police first to find out about it
7. Some other way
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 4270      WHY NOT REPORTED TO COP

LOC 390      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 300      TYPE C

Source Code 300

-- If Q.20a is coded 1 --

Q.20b What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason?

1. Structured probe used
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4271	NO NEED TO CALL	
LOC 391	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 300	TYPE C	

Source Code 300

-- If Q.20a is coded 1 --

Q.20b What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4272-4285).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4272	OBJECT RECOVERED	
LOC 392	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 301	TYPE C	

Source Code 301



-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

No NEED to call

Q.20b(1) Object recovered or offender unsuccessful

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4273      RESPONDENT NOT IMPORT

LOC 393      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 301      TYPE C

Source Code 301

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

No NEED to call

Q.20b(2) Respondent did not think it important enough

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4274      PRIVATE MATTER ONLY

LOC 394      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 301      TYPE C

Source Code 301

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

No NEED to call

Q.20b(3) Private or personal matter or took care of it myself

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4275            REPORTED TO OTHER PERSO

LOC 395            WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 301            TYPE C

Source Code 301

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

No NEED to call

Q.20b(4) Reported to someone else

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4276            NOT REALIZE CRIME OCCUR

LOC 396            WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 302            TYPE C

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police COULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(5) Didn't realize crime happened until later

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4277	NOT RECOVERABLE	
LOC 397	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 302	TYPE C	

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police COULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(6) Property difficult to recover due to lack of serial or ID number

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4278	LACK OF PROOF/IDENTITY	
LOC 398	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 302	TYPE C	

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police COULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(7) Lack of proof, no way to find/identify  
offender

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4279 POLICE NOT THINK IMPORT

LOC 399 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 302 TYPE C

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police WOULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(8) Police wouldn't think it was important enough,  
they wouldn't want to be bothered

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4280 POLICE INEFFICIENT

LOC 400 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 302 TYPE C

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police WOULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(9) Police would be inefficient, ineffective, insensitive, (they'd arrive late, wouldn't pursue case properly, would harass/insult respondent, etc.)

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4281	AFRAID OF REPRISAL	
LOC 401	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 303	TYPE C	

Source Code 303

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Some other reason

Q.20b(10) Afraid of reprisal by offender or his family/friends

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4282	TOO INCONVENIENT/REPORT
----------	-------------------------

LOC 402            WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 303           TYPE C

Source Code 303

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Some other reason

Q.20b(11) Did not want to take time - too inconvenient

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4283           OTHER

LOC 403            WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 303           TYPE C

Source Code 303

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Some other reason

Q.20b(12) Other

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4284           NOT KNOW WHY NOT REPORT

LOC 404            WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 303            TYPE C

Source Code 303

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Some other reason

Q.20b(13) Respondent doesn't know why it wasn't reported

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4285            RESIDUE

LOC 405            WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 303            TYPE C

Residue Code {for Q.20b}

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4286            MOST IMP WHY NOT REPORT

LOC 406            WID 2  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 304            TYPE C

Source Code 304

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Q.20c Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was not reported to the police?

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 12. Reason number listed in Q.20b
- 97. No one reason the most important
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4287	WHY REPORT INCIDENT		
LOC 408	WID 1		
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 4287	TYPE C		

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20a is coded 3 --

Q.20d Please take a minute to think back to the time of the incident. Besides the fact that it was a crime, did YOU have any other reason for reporting this incident to the police? (Show card)

IF PHONE INTERVIEW: For example, did you report it because you wanted to prevent this or a future incident, to collect insurance or recover property, to get help, to punish the offender, or because you had evidence that would help catch the offender, thought it was your duty, or was there some other reason? Any other reason?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4288-4298).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry



8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4288        TO STOP INCIDENT  
LOC 409        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 305        TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(1) To stop or prevent this incident from happening

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

0. No
  1. Yes
  
  8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4289        KEEP FROM OCCUR AGAIN  
LOC 410        WID 1  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 305        TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(2) To keep it from happening again or to others

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
  
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

---

VAR 4290      TO COLLECT INSURANCE  
LOC 411      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 305      TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(3) In order to collect insurance.

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

---

VAR 4291      DESIRE RECOVER PRPTY  
LOC 412      WID 1  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 305      TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(4) Desire to recover property

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
-

VAR 4292      NEED HELP/INJURY  
 LOC 413      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 305      TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(5) Need for help after the incident because of injury, etc.

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4293      EVIDENCE PRESENT  
 LOC 414      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 305      TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(6) There was evidence or proof

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4294      PUNISH OFFENDER  
 LOC 415      WID 1

GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 306            TYPE C

Source Code 306

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(7) To punish the offender

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4295            FELT IT DUTY

LOC 416            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 306            TYPE C

Source Code 306

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(8) Because you felt it was your duty

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4296            SOME OTHER REASON

LOC 417            WID 1  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 306            TYPE C

Source Code 306

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(9) Some other reason

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4297	NO OTHER REASON	
LOC 418	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 306	TYPE C	

Source Code 306

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(10) No other reason

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4298	RESIDUE	
LOC 419	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 306	TYPE C	

Source Code 306  
Residue Code {for Q.20d}

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4299        MOST IMP REASON TO RPT

LOC 420        WID 2

GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA

REF 307        TYPE C

Source Code 307

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20e Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was reported to the police?

- 00. Because it was a crime was most important
- 01. .
- .
- .
- 09. Reason number listed in Q.20d
- 97. No one reason more important
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4300        EMPLOYED AT TIME INCIDE

LOC 422        WID 1

GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA

REF 308        TYPE C

Source Code 308

Q.21a Did you have a job at the time this incident happened?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

## 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4301	SAME JOB AS EARLIER DES	
LOC 423	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 309	TYPE C	

Source Code 309

-- If Q.21a is coded 1 --

Q.21b Was it the same job you described to me earlier as a (describe job listed in Q.36a on the NCS-1, source codes 113 and 114) or a different one?

1. Same as described on NCS-1 Q.36a-Q.36e
2. Different than described on NCS-1 Q.36a-Q.36e

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4302	KIND OF BUSINESS/INDUSTR	
LOC 424	WID 3	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 310	TYPE C	

Source Code 310

-- If Q.21a is coded 1 --

Q.21d What kind of business or industry is this?

- 017. .
- .
- .
- 984. Industry codes
- 992. Armed forces
- 998. Residue
- 999. Out of universe

SEE NOTE(S) 1 for Industry Classification Codes.

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

VAR 4303      KIND OF WORK DOING  
 LOC 427      WID 3  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 311      TYPE C

Source Code 311

-- If Q.21a is coded 1 --

Q.21e What kind of work were you doing?

001. .  
 .  
 .  
 984. Occupation codes  
 992. Armed forces  
 998. Residue  
 999. Out of universe

SEE NOTE(S) 2 for Occupational Classification Codes.

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

VAR 4304      WHAT KIND EMPLOYEE  
 LOC 430      WID 1  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 312      TYPE C

Source Code 312

-- If Q.21a is coded 1 --

Q.21a Were you -

1. An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or



- individual for wages, salary, or commissions?
2. A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)?
  3. SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm-business incorporated?
  4. SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm-business not incorporated?
  5. Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

.....

VAR 4305	LOSE WORK/INJURIES	
LOC 431	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 313	TYPE C	

Source Code 313

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.22a Did you lose time from work because of the injuries you suffered in this incident?

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4306	HOW MUCH TIME LOST/INJUR	
LOC 432	WID 3	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 314	TYPE C	

Source Code 314

-- If Q.22a is coded 1 --

Q.22b How much time did you lose because of injuries?

000. .  
 .  
 .  
 200. Actual number of days is coded  
 997. Don't know  
 998. Residue  
 999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4307        LOOSE ANY PAY DURING TIM

LOC 435        WID 1  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 315        TYPE C

Source Code 315

-- If Q.22a is coded 1 --

Q.22c During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment, insurance, sick leave, or some other source?

1. Yes  
 2. No  
 8. Residue  
 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4308        HOW MUCH PAY LOOSE--\$\$\$

LOC 436        WID 5  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 316        TYPE C

Source Code 316

-- If Q.22a is coded 1 --

Q.22d About how much pay did you lose?

00001.

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded  
 99997. Don't know

99998. Residue  
 99999. Out of universe

VAR 4309 LOOSE WK FOR OTHER REASO

LOC 441 WID 1  
 GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
 REF 317 TYPE C

Source Code 317

Q.23a Did YOU lose time from work because of this incident for any of these (other) reasons?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4310-4315).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. No good entries and at least one-out-of-range entry in one of the following codes 1-5
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4310 REPAIRING DAMAGED PRPTY

LOC 442 WID 1  
 GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
 REF 317 TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(1) Repairing damaged property

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4311	REPLACING STOLEN GOODS
LOC 443	WID 1
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 317	TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(2) Replacing stolen items

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4312	POLICE INVESTIGATION
LOC 444	WID 1
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 317	TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(3) Police related activities, such as cooperating with an investigation

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4313 COURT RELATED ACTIVITIES

LOC 445 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 317 TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(4) Court related activities, such as testifying  
in court

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 4314 ANY OTHER REASON

LOC 446 WID 1  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 317 TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(5) Any other reason?

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4315        RESIDUE

LOC 447        WID 1

GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA

REF 317        TYPE C

Residue Code {for Q.23a}

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4316        HOW MUCH TIME LOSE TOTA

LOC 448        WID 3

GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA

REF 318        TYPE C

Source Code 318

Q.23b How much time did you lose because of (name all reasons marked in 23a)?

- 000. .
- .
- .
- 200. Actual number of days is coded
- 997. Don't know
- 998. Residue
- 999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4317        LOSE PAY

LOC 451            WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 319            TYPE C

Source Code 319

Q.23c During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment, insurance, sick leave, or some other source?

1. Yes
2. No
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4318            TYPE OF CRIME

LOC 452            WID 2  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 4318           TYPE C

Type of Crime

01. Completed rape
02. Attempted rape
03. Completed robbery with injury from serious assault
04. Completed robbery with injury from minor assault
05. Completed robbery without injury
06. Attempted robbery with injury from serious assault
07. Attempted robbery with injury from minor assault
08. Attempted robbery without injury
09. Aggravated assault completed with injury
10. Attempted assault with weapon
11. Simple assault completed with injury
12. Attempted assault without weapon
13. Commercial robbery (attempted or completed) and attempted assault with weapon
14. Commercial robbery (attempted or completed) and attempted assault without a weapon
15. Commercial robbery (attempted or completed) with injury from serious assault
16. Commercial robbery (attempted or completed) with injury from minor assault

- 21. Completed purse snatching
- 22. Attempted purse snatching
- 23. Pocket picking (completed only)
- 24. Completed personal larceny without contact
- 25. Attempted personal larceny without contact
- 31. Completed burglary forcible entry
- 32. Completed burglary unlawful entry without force
- 33. Attempted forcible entry
- 34. Completed household larceny
- 35. Attempted household larceny
- 36. Completed vehicle theft
- 37. Attempted vehicle theft
  
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4319            HOW MUCH PAY LOOSE

LOC 454            WID 5  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 320            TYPE C

Source Code 320

Q.23d About how much pay did you lose?

00001. .

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99997. Don't know

99998. Residue

99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4320            OTHER HH MMS LOST WORK

LOC 459            WID 1  
 GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 321            TYPE C

Source Code 321

Q.24a Were there any (other) household members 16 years



or older who lost time from work because of this incident?

1. Yes
2. No
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 4321      HOW MUCH TOTAL TIME LOST

LOC 460      WID 3  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 322      TYPE C

Source Code 322

Q.24b How much time did they lose altogether?

000. .  
 .  
 .  
 200. Actual number of days is coded  
 997. Don't know
998. Residue  
 999. Out of universe

VAR 4322      SERIOUSNESS SCORE

LOC 463      WID 4  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 4322      TYPE C      2 DEC PLACE (S)

Seriousness scoring (new) 2 implied decimals

0000. .  
 .  
 .  
 9999. Score obtained by adding elements

See Appendix 3 for scoring information.

VAR 4323      SERIOUSNESS OLD SCORE

LOC 467      WID 2  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 4323      TYPE C

Seriousness scoring (old)

00. .  
.  
.  
99. Score obtained by adding elements

See Appendix 3 for scoring information.

VAR 4324      INCIDENT WEIGHT

LOC 469      WID 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 4324      TYPE C      3 DEC PLACE(S)

Incident Weight

Weight Used to Tabulate Personal Incident Data

This weight is equal to the victim's person weight divided by the total number of victims in the incident.

This weight contains three implied decimals.

VAR 4325      CRIME SEQUENCE NO

LOC 477      WID 2  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 4325      TYPE C

Crime Sequence Number

This is a derived variable created by the ICPSR.  
Each crime has been given a unique number.

.....

VAR 4326	RECODED TYPE OF CRIME	
LOC 479	WID 2	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF-4326	TYPE C	

## Recoded Type of Crime

## New TOC Code

01. Complete Rape
02. Attempted Rape
03. Completed Robbery with Injury from Serious Assault
04. Completed Robbery with Injury from Minor Assault
05. Completed Robbery without Injury
06. Attempted Robbery with Injury from Serious Assault
07. Attempted Robbery with Injury from Minor Assault
08. Attempted Robbery without Injury
09. Aggravated Assault Completed with Injury
10. Attempted Assault with Weapon
11. Simple Assault Completed with Injury
12. Attempted Assault without Weapon
13. Commercial Robbery (Attempted or Completed) and Attempted Assault with Weapon
14. Commercial Robbery (Attempted or Completed) and Attempted Assault without Weapon
15. Commercial Robbery (Attempted or Completed) with Injury from Serious Assault
16. Commercial Robbery (Attempted or Completed) with Injury from Minor Assault
21. Completed Purse Snatching
22. Attempted Purse Snatching
23. Pocket Picking (Completed only)
24. Completed Personal Larceny without Contact - Less than \$10
25. Completed Personal Larceny without Contact - \$10-\$49
26. Completed Personal Larceny without Contact - \$50-\$249
27. Completed Personal Larceny without Contact - \$250 or more
28. Completed Personal Larceny without Contact - Amount not available
29. Attempted Personal Larceny without Contact
31. Completed Burglary Forcible Entry
32. Completed Burglary Unlawful Entry without Force

- 33. Attempted Forcible Entry
- 36. Completed Vehicle Theft
- 37. Attempted Vehicle Theft
- 38. Completed Household Larceny - Less than \$10
- 39. Completed Household Larceny - \$10-\$49
- 40. Completed Household Larceny - \$50-\$249
- 41. Completed Household Larceny - \$250 or more
- 42. Completed Household Larceny - Amount not available
- 43. Attempted Household Larceny
  
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4327           RELATION TO VICTIM

LOC 481            WID 1

GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA

REF-4327           TYPE C

- Relation to Victim
- 1. Stranger
  - 2. Nonstranger
  
  - 9. Out of universe

APPENDIX 5

NOTES ONE AND TWO  
INDUSTRIAL AND OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION CODES

\*\*\*NOTE 0001

1980 AND 1970 INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CODES

1980 INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CODES  
-----

NOTE: Numbers in parentheses are the SIC code equivalents; see Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION MANUAL, 1972 and 1977 Supplement. "Pt" means part; "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.

Code	Industry
----	-----
0-9	Not used
100-310	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES
10	Agricultural production, crops (01)
11	Agricultural production, livestock (02)
12-19	Not used
20	Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
21	Horticultural services (078)
22-29	Not used
30	Forestry (08)
31	Fishing, hunting and trapping (09)
32-39	Not used
40-50	MINING
40	Metal mining (10)
41	Coal mining (11,12)
42	Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
43-49	Not used
50	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)
51-59	Not used
60	CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)
61-99	Not used
100-392	MANUFACTURING

100-222	Nondurable Goods
100-122	Food and kindred products
100	Meat products (201)
101	Dairy products (202)
102	Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
103-109	Not used
110	Grain mill products (204)
111	Bakery products (205)
112	Sugar and confectionery products (206)
113-119	Not used
120	Beverage industries (208)
121	Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
122	Not specified food industries
123-129	Not used
130	Tobacco manufactures (21)
131	Not used
132-150	Textile mill products
132	Knitting mills (225)
133-139	Not used
140	Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
141	Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
142	Yarn, thread and fabric mills (228, 221-224)
143-149	Not used
150	Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
151-152	Apparel and other finished textile products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
153-159	Not used
160-162	Paper and allied products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
162	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
163-170	Not used
171-172	Printing, publishing and allied industries
171	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
173-179	Not used
180-192	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
183-189	Not used
190	Paints, varnishes and related products (285)

- 191            Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192            Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals  
                  (281, 286, 289)
- 193-199       Not used
- 200-201       Petroleum and coal products
- 200            Petroleum refining (291)
- 201            Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products  
                  (295, 299)
- 202-209       Not used
- 210-212       Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
- 210            Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211            Other rubber products, and plastics  
                  footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
- 212            Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
- 213-219       Not used
- 220-222       Leather and leather products
- 220            Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221            Footwear, except rubber and plastic  
                  (313, 314)
- 222            Leather products, except footwear  
                  (315-317, 319)
- 223-229       Not used
- 230-391       Durable Goods
- 230-241       Lumber and wood products, except furniture
- 230            Logging (241)
- 231            Sawmills, planning mill and millwork  
                  (242, 243)
- 232            Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 233-240       Not used
- 241            Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 242            Furniture and Fixtures (25)
- 243-249       Not used
- 250-262       Stone, clay, glass and concrete products
- 250            Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251            Cement, concrete, gypsum and plaster  
                  products (234, 237)
- 252            Structural clay products (325)
- 253-260       Not used
- 261            Pottery and related products (326)
- 262            Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and  
                  stone products (328, 329)
- 263-269       Not used
- 270-301       Metal industries
- 270            Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and  
                  finishing mills (331)
- 271            Iron and steel foundries (332)
- 272            Primary aluminum industries  
                  (3334, pt. 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
- 273-279       Not used
- 280            Other primary metal industries  
                  (3331-3333, 3339, pt. 334, 3351, 3356,  
                  3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
- 281            Cutlery, handtools and other hardware  
                  (342)



282 Fabricated structural metal products  
 283-289 Not used  
 290 Screw machine products (345)  
 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)  
 292 Ordnance (348)  
 293-299 Not used  
 300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products  
 (341, 343, 347, 349)  
 301 Not specified metal industries  
 302-309 Not used  
 310-332 Machinery, except electrical  
 310 Engines and turbines (351)  
 311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)  
 312 Construction and material handling  
 machines (353)  
 313-319 Not used  
 320 Metalworking machinery (354)  
 321 Office and accounting machines  
 (357, except 3573)  
 322 Electronic computing equipment (3573)  
 323-330 Not used  
 331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c.  
 (355, 356, 358, 359)  
 332 Not specified machinery  
 333-339 Not used  
 340-350 Electrical machinery, equipment and  
 supplies  
 340 Household appliances (363)  
 341 Radio, T.V. and communications equipment  
 (365, 366)  
 342 Electrical machinery, equipment and  
 supplies, n.e.c. (361-362, 364, 367, 369)  
 343-349 Not used  
 350 Not specified electrical machinery,  
 equipment and supplies  
 351-370 Transportation equipment  
 351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle  
 equipment (371)  
 352 Aircraft and parts (372)  
 353-359 Not used  
 360 Ship and boat building and repairing  
 (373)  
 361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)  
 362 Guided missiles, space vehicles and parts  
 (376)  
 363-369 Not used  
 370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation  
 equipment (375, 379)  
 371-382 Professional and photographic equipment  
 and watches  
 371 Scientific and controlling instruments  
 (381, 382)  
 372 Optical and health services supplies  
 (383, 384, 385)

373-379 Not used  
 380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)  
 381 Watches, clocks and clockwork operated  
 devices (387)  
 382 Not specified professional equipment  
 383-389 Not used  
 390 Toys, amusement and sporting goods (394)  
 391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries  
 (39 except 394)  
 392 Not specified manufacturing industries  
 393-399 Not used

400-472 TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER  
 PUBLIC UTILITIES

400-432 Transportation  
 400 Railroads (40)  
 401 Bus service and urban transit  
 (41 except 412)  
 402 Taxicab service (412)  
 403-409 Not used  
 410 Trucking service (421, 423)  
 411 Warehousing and storage (422)  
 412 U.S. Postal Service (43)  
 413-419 Not used  
 420 Water transportation (44)  
 421 Air transportation (45)  
 422 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)  
 423-431 Not used  
 432 Services incidental to transportation (47)  
 433-439 Not used  
 440-442 Communications  
 440 Radio and television broadcasting (483)  
 441 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)  
 442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication  
 services (482, 489)  
 443-459 Not used  
 460-472 Utilities and sanitary services  
 460 Electric light and power (491)  
 461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)  
 462 Electric and gas and other combinations  
 (493)  
 463-469 Not used  
 470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)  
 471 Sanitary services (495)  
 472 Not specified utilities  
 473-49 Not used

500-571 WHOLESALE TRADE

500-532 Durable Goods  
 500 Motor Vehicles and equipment (501)  
 501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)  
 502 Lumber and construction materials (503)

503-509	Not used
510	Sporting goods, toys and hobby goods (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical Goods (506)
513-520	Not used
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (508)
522	Not specified electrical and hardware products
523-529	Not used
530	Machinery, equipment and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (509)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)
533-539	Not used
540-571	Nondurable Goods
540	Paper and paper products
541	Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics and notions (513)
543-549	Not used
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm products - raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
553-559	Not used
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
563-570	Not used
571	Not specified wholesale trade
572-579	Not used
580-691	RETAIL TRADE
580	Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581	Hardware stores (525)
582	Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
583-589	Not used
590	Mobile home dealers (527)
591	Department stores (531)
592	Variety stores (533)
593-599	Not used
600	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601	Grocery stores (541)
602	Dairy products stores
603-609	Not used
610	Retail bakeries (546)
611	Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
613-619	Not used

- 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
- 621 Gasoline service stations (554)
- 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
- 623-629 Not used
- 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
- 631 Shoe stores (566)
- 632 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
- 633-639 Not used
- 640 Household appliances, TV and radio stores (572, 573)
- 641 Eating and drinking places (58)
- 642 Drug stores (591)
- 643-649 Not used
- 650 Liquor stores (592)
- 651 Sporting goods, bicycles and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
- 652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
- 653-659 Not used
- 660 Jewelry stores (5944)
- 661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
- 662 Mail order stores (5961)
- 663-669 Not used
- 670 Vending machine operators (5962)
- 671 Direct selling establishments (5963)
- 672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
- 673-680 Not used
- 681 Retail florists (5992)
- 682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
- 683-590 Not used
- 691 Not specified retail trade
- 692-699 Not used
  
- 700-712 FINANCE, INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE
  
- 700 Banking (60)
- 701 Savings and loan associations (612)
- 702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
- 703-709 Not used
- 710 Security, commodity brokerage and investment companies (62, 67)
- 711 Insurance (63, 64)
- 712 Real estate, including real estate, insurance, law offices (65, 66)
- 713-720 Not used
  
- 721-760 BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES
  
- 721 Advertisement (731)
- 722 Services to dwellings and other buildings

(734)  
 723-729 Not used  
 730 Commercial research, development and testing labs (7391, 7397)  
 731 Personal supply service (736)  
 732 Business management and consulting services (7392)  
 733-739 Not used  
 740 Computer and data processing service (737)  
 741 Detective and protective services (7393)  
 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7399)  
 743-749 Not used  
 750 Automotive services except repair (751, 752, 754)  
 751 Automotive repair shops (753)  
 751 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)  
 753-759 Not used  
 760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

#### 761-791 PERSONAL SERVICES

761 Private households (88)  
 762 Hotels and motels (701)  
 763-769 Not used  
 770 Lodging places except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)  
 771 Laundry, cleaning and garment shops (721)  
 772 Beauty shops (723)  
 773-779 Not used  
 780 Barber shops (724)  
 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)  
 782 Shoe repair shops (725)  
 783-789 Not used  
 790 Dressmaking shops (pt. 729)  
 791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, pt. 729)  
 792-799 Not used

#### 800-802 ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)  
 801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)  
 802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)  
 803-811 Not used

#### 812-892 PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)  
 813-819 Not used  
 820 Offices of dentists (802)

821	Offices of chiropractors (8041)
822	Offices of optometrists (8042)
823-829	Not used
830	Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)
831	Hospitals (806)
832	Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
833-839	Not used
840	Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841	Legal services (81)
842	Elementary and secondary schools (821)
843-849	Not used
850	Colleges and universities (822)
851	Business, trade and vocational schools (824)
852	Libraries (823)
853-859	Not used
860	Educational service, n.e.c. (829)
861	Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862	Child day care services (835)
863-869	Not used
870	Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871	Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872	Museums, art galleries and zoos (84)
873-879	Not used
880	Religious organizations (886)
881	Membership organizations (861-865, 869)
882	Engineering, architectural and surveying services (891)
883-889	Not used
890	Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services (893)
891	Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)
892	Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)
893-889	Not used
900-932	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
900	Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901	General government, n.e.c. (919)
902-909	Not used
910	Justice, public order and safety (92)
911-920	Not used
921	Public finance, taxation and monetary policy (93)
922	Administration of human resources programs (94)
923-929	Not used
930	Administration of environmental quality

- and housing programs (95)
- 931 Administration of economic programs (96)
- 932 National security and international  
affairs (97)
- 933-939 Not used
- 991 Assigned to persons whose labor force status  
is unemployed and whose last job was Armed  
Forces since 1975.
- 992 Assigned to persons whose labor force status  
is unemployed and who last worked in 1974 or  
earlier.
- 993+ Not used

## 1970 INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS CODES

Numbers in parentheses are SIC code equivalents

## AGRICULTURAL, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

- 017. Agricultural production (01)
- 018. Agricultural services, except horticultural  
(07 except 0713 and 073)
- 019. Horticultural services (073)
- 027. Forestry (08)
- 028. Fisheries (09)
- 029. Agricultural, forestry, fisheries - allocated

## MINING

- 047. Metal mining (10)
- 048. Coal mining (11, 12)
- 049. Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction  
(13)
- 057. Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel  
(14)
- 058. Mining - allocated

## CONSTRUCTION

- 067. General building contractors (15)
- 068. General contractors, except building (16)
- 069. Special trade contractors (17)
- 077. Not specified construction
- 078. Construction - allocated

## MANUFACTURING

## DURABLE GOODS

## Lumber and wood products, except furniture

- 107. Logging (241)
- 108. Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work  
(242, 243)
- 109. Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 118. Furniture and fixtures (25)

## Stone, clay and glass products

- 119. Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 127. Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster  
products (324, 327)
- 128. Structural clay products (325)
- 137. Pottery and related products (326)
- 138. Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone  
products (328, 329)



## Metal industries

- 139. Blast furnaces, steel works, rolling and finishing mills (3312, 3313)
- 147. Other primary iron and steel industries (3315-3317, 332, 3391, part 3399)
- 148. Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3352, 3361, part 3392, part 3399)
- 149. Other primary nonferrous industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, part 3392, part 3399)
- 157. Cutlery, hand tools and other hardware (342)
- 158. Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 159. Screw machine products (345)
- 167. Metal stamping (346)
- 168. Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 348, 349)
- 169. Not specified metal industries

## Machinery, except electrical

- 177. Engines and turbines (351)
- 178. Farm machinery and equipment (352)
- 179. Construction and material handling machines (353)
- 187. Metalworking machinery (354)
- 188. Office and accounting machines (357 except 3573)
- 189. Electronic computing equipment (3573)
- 197. Machinery, except electrical (355, 356, 358, 359)
- 198. Not specified machinery

## Electrical machinery, equipment, supplies

- 199. Household appliances (363)
- 207. Radio, T.V. and communications equipment (365, 366)
- 208. Electrical machinery, equipment and supplies (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 209. Not specified electrical machinery, equipment and supplies

## Transportation equipment

- 219. Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
- 227. Aircraft and parts (372)
- 228. Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
- 229. Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
- 237. Mobile dwellings and campers (3791)
- 238. Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 3799)

Professional and photographic equipment and watches

- 239. Scientific and controlling instruments (381,382)
- 247. Optical and health service supplies (383,384,385)
- 248. Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
- 249. Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated devices (387)
- 257. Not specified professional equipment
- 258. Ordnance (19)
- 259. Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39)
- 267. Manufacturing, durable goods - allocated

NONDURABLE GOODS

Food and kindred products

- 268. Meat products (201)
- 269. Dairy products (202)
- 278. Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables and sea foods (203)
- 279. Grain mill products (204, 0713)
- 287. Bakery products (205)
- 288. Confectionery and related products (207)
- 289. Beverage industries (208)
- 297. Miscellaneous food preparation and kindred products (20, 209)
- 298. Not specified food industries
- 299. Tobacco manufacturers (21)

Textile mill products

- 307. Knitting mills (225)
- 308. Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
- 309. Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
- 317. Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
- 318. Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

Apparel and other fabricated textile products

- 319. Apparel and accessories (231-238)
- 327. Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)

Paper and allied products

- 328. Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263,266)
- 329. Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 337. Paperboard containers and boxes (265)

Printing, publishing and allied industries

- 338. Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 339. Printing, publishing and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)

Chemicals and allied products

- 347. Industrial chemicals (281)
- 348. Plastics, synthetics and resins, except fibers (282 except 2823 and 2824)
- 349. Synthetic fibers (2823, 2824)
- 357. Drugs and medicine (283)
- 358. Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 359. Paints, varnishes and related products (285)
- 367. Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 368. Miscellaneous chemicals (286, 289)
- 369. Not specified chemicals and allied products

Petroleum and coal products

- 377. Petroleum refining (291)
- 378. Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)

Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products

- 379. Rubber products (301-303, 306)
- 387. Miscellaneous plastic products (307)

Leather and leather products

- 388. Tanned, curried and finished leather (311)
- 389. Footwear, except rubber (313, 314)
- 397. Leather products, except footwear (312, 315-317, 319)
- 399. Manufacturing, nondurable goods - allocated
- 398. Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION

- 407. Railroads and railway express service (40)
- 408. Street railways and bus lines (411, 413-415, 417)
- 409. Taxicab service (412)
- 417. Trucking service (421, 423)
- 418. Warehousing and storage (422)
- 419. Water transportation (44)
- 427. Air transportation (45)
- 428. Petroleum and gasoline pipe lines (46)
- 429. Services identical to transportation (47)

COMMUNICATION

- 447. Radio broadcasting and television (483)
- 448. Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
- 449. Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)

#### UTILITIES AND SANITARY SERVICES

- 467. Electric light and power (491)
- 468. Electric-gas utilities (493)
- 469. Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 477. Water supply (494)
- 478. Sanitary services (495)
- 479. Other and not specified utilities (497)
- 499. Transportation, communication and other public utilities - allocated

#### WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE

##### WHOLESALE TRADE

- 507. Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 508. Drugs, chemicals and allied products (502)
- 509. Dry goods and apparel (503)
- 527. Food and related products (504)
- 528. Farm products - raw materials (505)
- 529. Electrical goods (506)
- 537. Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
- 538. Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 539. Machinery equipment and supplies (508)
- 557. Metals and minerals (5091)
- 558. Petroleum products (5092)
- 559. Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 567. Alcoholic beverages (5095)
- 568. Paper and its products (5096)
- 569. Lumber and construction materials (5098)
- 587. Wholesalers (5094, 5097, 5099)
- 588. Not specified wholesale trade
- 599. Wholesale trade - allocated

##### RETAIL TRADE

- 607. Lumber and building material retailing (521-524)
- 608. Hardware and farm equipment stores (525)
- 609. Department and mail order establishments (531, 532)
- 617. Limited price variety stores (533)
- 618. Vending machine operators (534)
- 619. Direct selling establishments (535)
- 627. Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 628. Grocery stores (541)

- 629. Dairy products stores (545)
- 637. Retail bakeries (546)
- 638. Food stores (542-544, 549)
- 639. Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 647. Tire, battery and accessory dealers (553)
- 648. Gasoline service stations (554)
- 649. Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (559)
- 657. Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe stores (56 except 566)
- 658. Shoe stores (566)
- 667. Furniture and home furnishing stores (571)
- 668. Household appliances, T.V. and radio stores (572, 573)
- 669. Eating and drinking places (58)
- 677. Drug stores (591)
- 678. Liquor stores (592)
- 679. Farm and garden supply stores (596)
- 687. Jewelry stores (597)
- 688. Fuel and ice dealers (598)
- 689. Retail florists (5992)
- 697. Miscellaneous retail stores (593-595, 599 except 5992)
- 698. Not specified retail trade
- 699. Retail trade - allocated

#### FINANCE, INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE

- 707. Banking (60)
- 708. Credit agencies (61)
- 709. Security, commodity brokerage and investment companies (62, 67)
- 717. Insurance (63, 64)
- 718. Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)
- 719. Finance, insurance and real estate - allocated
- 727. Advertising (731)
- 728. Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
- 729. Commercial research, development and testing labs (7391, 7397)
- 737. Employment and temporary help agencies (736, 7398)
- 738. Business management and consulting services (part 7392)
- 739. Computer programming services (part 7392)
- 747. Detective and protective services (7393)
- 748. Business services (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
- 749. Automobile services except repair (751, 752, 754)
- 757. Automobile repair and related services (753)
- 758. Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
- 759. Miscellaneous repair services

- (763, 764, 769, except 7694)  
 767. Business and repair services

#### PERSONAL SERVICES

769. Private households (88)  
 777. Hotels and motels (701)  
 778. Lodging places, except hotels and motels  
 (702, 703, 704)  
 779. Laundering, cleaning and other garment  
 services (721, 727)  
 787. Beauty shops (723)  
 788. Barber shops (724)  
 789. Shoe repair shops (725)  
 797. Dressmaking shops (part 729)  
 798. Miscellaneous personal services  
 (722, 726, part 729)  
 799. Personal services - allocated

#### ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

807. Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)  
 808. Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors  
 (793)  
 809. Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation  
 services (791, 794)  
 817. Entertainment and recreation services -  
 allocated

#### PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

828. Offices of physicians (801, 803)  
 829. Offices of dentists (802)  
 837. Offices of chiropractors (804)  
 838. Hospitals (806)  
 839. Convalescent institutions (8092)  
 847. Offices of health practitioners (part 8099)  
 848. Health services (807, part 8099)  
 849. Legal services (81)  
 857. Elementary and secondary schools (821)  
 858. Colleges and universities (822)  
 859. Libraries (823)  
 867. Educational services (824, 829)  
 868. Not specified educational services  
 869. Museums, art galleries and zoos (84)  
 877. Religious organizations (866)  
 878. Welfare services (part 867)  
 879. Residential welfare facilities (part 867)  
 887. Nonprofit membership organizations  
 (861-865, 869)  
 888. Engineering and architectural services (891)  
 889. Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services  
 (893)  
 897. Miscellaneous professional and related

- services (892, 899)
- 899. Professional and related services - allocated

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

- 907. Postal service (part 9190)
- 917. Federal public administration  
(part 9190, 9490)
- 927. State public administration (9290)
- 937. Local public administration (9390)
- 947. Public administration - allocated

Workers not classified by industry

- 997. Unemployed persons, last worked 1959 or earlier
- 999. Industry not reported

\*\*\*NOTE 0002

## 1980 AND 1970 OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION CODES

OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR DETAILED  
OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORIES - 1980

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1980 SIC code equivalent; see U.S. Department of Commerce, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, STANDARD OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION MANUAL, 1980. "Pt." means part; "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified).

Code	Occupation
----	-----
0-2	Not used
3-199	MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALITY OCCUPATIONS
3-37	Executive, Administrative and Managerial Occupations
2	Legislators (111)
4	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
5	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132, 1139)
6	Administrators, protective services (1131)
7	Financial managers (122)
8	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
9	Purchasing managers (124)
10-12	Not used
13	Managers, marketing advertising and public relations (125)
14	Administrators, education and related fields
15	Managers, medicine and health (131)
16	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
17	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
18	Funeral directors (pt. 1359)
19	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, except 1344, 1353, pt. 1359)
20-22	Not used
23-37	Management and related occupations
23	Accountants and auditors (1412)
24	Underwriters (1414)
25	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
26	Management analysts (142)



27	Personnel, training and labor relations specialists (143)
28	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
29	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
30-32	Not used
33	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
34	Business and promotion agents (145)
35	Construction inspectors (1472)
36	Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction (1473)
37	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)
38-42	Not used
43-199	Professional Specialty Occupations
43-59	Engineers, Architects and Surveyors
43	Architects (161)
44-59	Engineers
44	Aerospace (1622)
45	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
46	Mining (1624)
47	Petroleum (1625)
48	Chemical (1626)
49	Nuclear (1627)
50-52	Not used
53	Civil (1628)
54	Agricultural (1632)
55	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
56	Industrial (1634)
57	Mechanical (1635)
58	Marine and naval architects (1637)
59	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
60-62	Not used
63	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
64-68	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
64	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
65	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
66	Actuaries (1732)
67	Statisticians (1733)
68	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
69-83	Natural Scientists
69	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
70-72	Not used
73	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
74	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
75	Geologists and geodeists (1847)
76	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
77	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
78	Biological and life scientists (1854)
79	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
80-89	Not used

83	Medical scientists (1855)
84-89	Health Diagnosing Occupations
84	Physicians (261)
85	Dentists (262)
86	Veterinarians (927)
87	Optometrists (281)
88	Podiatrists (283)
89	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
90-94	Not used
95-106	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
95	Registered nurses (29)
96	Pharmacists (301)
97	Dietitians (302)
98-105	Therapists
98	Inhalation therapists (3031)
99	Occupational therapists (3032)
100-102	Not used
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians assistants (304)
107-112	Not used
113-154	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
120-122	Not used
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
130-132	Not used
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
140-142	Not used
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)

147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
150-152	Not used
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
155-159	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
156	Teachers, elementary school (232)
157	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236,239)
160-162	Not used
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
164-165	Librarians, Archivists and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
166-173	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
170-172	Not used
173	Urban planners (192)
174-177	Social, Recreation and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers (2033)
178-179	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
180-182	Not used
183-199	Writers, Artists, Entertainers and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists and artist print-makers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
190-192	Not used
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
196	Not used
197	Public relations specialist (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)
200-202	Not used

- 203-389 TECHNICAL, SALES AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS
- 203-289 Technicians and Related Support Occupations
- 203-208 Health Technologists and Technicians
- 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
- 204 Dental hygienists (363)
- 205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
- 206 Radiologic technicians (365)
- 207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
- 208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
- 209-212 Not used
- 213-235 Technologists and Technicians, except Health
- 213-218 Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
- 213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
- 214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
- 215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
- 216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
- 217 Drafting occupations (372)
- 218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
- 219-222 Not used
- 223-225 Science Technicians
- 223 Biological technicians (382)
- 224 Chemical technicians (3831)
- 225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
- 226-235 Technicians; except Health, Engineering, and Science
- 226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
- 227 Air traffic controllers (392)
- 228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
- 229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
- 230-232 Not used
- 233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
- 234 Legal assistants (396)
- 235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)
- 236-242 Not used
- 243-285 Sales Occupations
- 243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
- 244-252 Not used
- 253-257 Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
- 253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
- 254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
- 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)

256	Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257	Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
258-259	Sales Representatives, Commodities except Retail
258	Sales engineers (421)
259	Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing and wholesale (423, 424)
260-262	Not used
263-278	Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263	Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264	Sales workers, apparel (4246)
265	Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266	Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4248)
267	Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi and appliances (4443, 4352)
268	Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269	Sales workers, parts (4367)
270-272	Not used
274	Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275	Sales counter clerks (4363)
276	Cashiers (4364)
277	Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278	News vendors (4365)
279-282	Not used
283-285	Sales Related Occupations
283	Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
282	Auctioneers (447)
285	Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
286-302	Not used
303-389	Administrative Support Occupations, including Clerical
303-307	Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
303	Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	Chief communications operators (4523)
307	Supervisors; distribution, scheduling and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
308-309	Computer Equipment Operators
308	Computer operators (4612)
309	Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
310-312	Not used

313-315 Secretaries, Stenographers and Typists  
 313 Secretaries (4622)  
 314 Stenographers (4623)  
 315 Typists (4624)  
 316-323 Information Clerks  
 316 Interviewers (4641)  
 317 Hotel clerks (4643)  
 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents  
 (4644)  
 319 Receptionists (4645)  
 320-322 Not used  
 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)  
 324 Not used  
 325-336 Records Processing Occupations, except  
 Financial  
 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)  
 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)  
 327 Order clerks (4664)  
 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and  
 timekeeping (4692)  
 329 Library clerks (4694)  
 330-334 Not used  
 335 File clerks  
 336 Records clerks  
 337-344 Financial Records Processing Occupations  
 337 Bookkeepers, accounting and auditing clerks  
 (4712)  
 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)  
 339 Billing clerks (4715)  
 340-342 Not used  
 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)  
 344 Billing, posting and calculating machine  
 operators (4718)  
 345-347 Duplicating, Mail and other Office Machine  
 Operators  
 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)  
 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine  
 operators (4723)  
 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)  
 348-353 Communication Equipment Operators  
 348 Telephone operators (4732)  
 349 Telegraphers (4733)  
 350-352 Not used  
 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c.  
 (4739)  
 354-357 Mail and Message Distributing Occupations  
 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)  
 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)  
 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)  
 357 Messengers (4745)  
 358 Not used  
 359-374 Material Recording, Scheduling and  
 Distributing Clerks, n.e.c.  
 359 Dispatchers (4751)

360-362	Not used
363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
367	Not used
368	Weighers, measurers and checkers (4756)
369	Samplers (4757)
370-372	Not used
373	Expeditors (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
375-378	Adjusters and Investigators
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
379-389	Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379	General office clerks (463)
380-382	Not used
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers aides (4795)
388	Not used
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)
390-402	Not used
403-469	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS
403-407	Private Household Occupations
403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
407	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)
408-412	Not used
413-427	Protective Service Occupations
413-415	Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
416-417	Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)

418-424	Police and Detectives
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
419-422	Not used
423	Sheriffs, bailiffs and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
425-427	Guards
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, exc. public service (5132)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)
428-432	Not used
433-469	Service Occupations, except Protective and Household
433-444	Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
435	Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (5215)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparations (5217)
440-442	Not used
443	Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5236)
445-447	Health Service Occupations
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies and attendants (5236)
448-455	Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
450-452	Not used
453	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
456-469	Personal Service Occupations
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
460-462	Not used
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)



- 466           Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
- 467           Welfare service aides (5263)
- 468           Child care workers, except private  
                  household (5264)
- 469           Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258,  
                  5269)
- 470-472   Not used

#### 473-499 FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

- 473-476   Farm Operators and Managers
- 473           Farmers, except horticulture (5512-5514)
- 474           Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
- 475           Managers, farms, except horticultural  
                  (5222-5524)
- 476           Managers, horticultural specialty farms  
                  (5525)
- 477-489   Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
- 477-484   Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
- 477           Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
- 478           Not used
- 479           Farm workers (5612-5617)
- 480-482   Not used
- 483           Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
- 484           Nursery workers (5619)
- 485-489   Related Agricultural Occupations
- 485           Supervisors, related agricultural  
                  occupations (5621)
- 486           Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm  
                  (5624)
- 487           Animal caretakers, except farm (5625)
- 488           Graders and sorters, agricultural products  
                  (5625)
- 489           Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
- 490-493   Not used
- 494-496   Forestry and Logging Occupations
- 494           Supervisors, forestry and logging workers  
                  (571)
- 495           Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496           Timber cutting and logging occupations  
                  (573, 579)
- 497-499   Fishers, Hunters and Trappers
- 497           Captains and other officers, fishing vessels  
                  (Pt. 8241)
- 498           Fishers (583)
- 499           Hunters and trappers (584)
- 500-50   Not used

#### 503-699 PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

- 503-549   Mechanics and Repairers
- 503           Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
- 504           Not used

505-549	Mechanics and Repairers, except Supervisors
505-517	Vehicles and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
505	Automobile mechanics (Pt. 6111)
506	Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt. 6111)
507	Bus, truck and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508	Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509	Small engine repairers (6114)
510-513	Not used
514	Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515	Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
516	Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517	Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
518	Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519	Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
520-522	Not used
523-533	Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
523	Electronic repairers, communication and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
524	Not used
525	Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526	Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527	Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
528	Not used
529	Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
530-532	Not used
533	Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
534	Heating, air conditioning and refrigeration mechanics (616)
535-549	Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
535	Camera, watch and musical instrument repairers (6137)
536	Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
537	Not used
538	Office machine repairers (6174)
539	Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
540-542	Not used
543	Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544	Millwrights (6178)
545-546	Not used
547	Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c (6177, 6179)
548	Not used
549	Not specified mechanics and repairers
550-552	Not used
553-599	Construction Trades
553-558	Supervisors, Construction Occupations
553	Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons and tile setters (6312)

554	Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555	Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6134)
556	Supervisors; painters, paperhangers and plasterers (6315)
557	Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters and steamfitters (6316)
558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
559-562	Not used
563-599	Construction Trades, except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (Pt. 6412, Pt. 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (Pt. 6412, Pt. 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, Pt. 6462)
566	Carpet installers (Pt. 6462)
567	Carpenters (Pt. 6422)
568	Not used
569	Carpenter apprentices (Pt. 6422)
570-572	Not used
573	Drywall installers (6424)
574	Not used
575	Electricians (Pt. 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (Pt. 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
578	Not used
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
580-582	Not used
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasters (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters and steamfitters (Pt. 645)
586	Not used
587	Plumber, pipefitters and steamfitter apprentices (Pt. 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
590-592	Not used
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
595	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
596	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6379)
600-612	Not used
613-617	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)

615 Explosives workers (653)  
 616 Mining machine operators (654)  
 617 Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)  
 618-632 Not used  
 633-699 Precision Production Occupations  
 633 Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)  
 634-655 Precision Metal Working Occupations  
 634 Tool and die makers (Pt. 6811)  
 635 Tool and die maker apprentices (Pt. 6811)  
 636 Precision assemblers, metal (6812)  
 637 Machinists (Pt. 6813)  
 638 Not used  
 639 Machinist apprentices (Pt. 6813)  
 640-642 Not used  
 643 Boilermakers (6814)  
 644 Precision grinders, filers and tool  
 sharpeners (6816)  
 645 Patternmakers and model makers, metal  
 (6817)  
 646 Lay-out workers (6821)  
 647 Precious stones and metals workers  
 (jewelers) (6822, 6886)  
 648 Not used  
 649 Engravers, metal (6823)  
 650-652 Not used  
 653 Sheet metal workers (Pt. 6824)  
 654 Sheet metal worker apprentices (Pt. 6824)  
 655 Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)  
 656-659 Precision Woodworking Occupations  
 656 Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)  
 657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)  
 658 Furniture and wood finishers (6835)  
 659 Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)  
 660-665 Not used  
 666-674 Precision Textile, Apparel and Furnishings  
 Machine Workers  
 666 Dressmakers (Pt. 6852, Pt 7752)  
 667 Tailors (Pt. 6852)  
 668 Upholsterers (6853)  
 669 Shoe repairers (6854)  
 670-672 Not used  
 673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)  
 674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric  
 workers (6859, Pt. 7752)  
 675-684 Precision Workers, Assorted Materials  
 675 Hand molders and shapers, exc. Jewelers  
 (6861)  
 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers and cutters  
 (6862)  
 677 Optical goods workers (6864, Pt. 7477,  
 Pt. 7677)  
 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance  
 technicians (6865)  
 679 Bookbinders (6844)

680-682 Not used  
 683 Electrical and electronic equipment  
     assemblers (6867)  
 684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c.  
     (6869)  
 685 Not used  
 686-688 Precision Food Production Occupations  
 686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)  
 687 Bakers (6872)  
 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)  
 689-692 Precision Inspectors, Testers and Related  
     Workers  
 689 Inspectors, testers and graders (6881, 828)  
 690-692 Not used  
 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)  
 694-699 Plant and System Operators  
 694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators  
     (691)  
 695 Power plant operators (Pt. 693)  
 696 Stationary engineers (Pt. 693, 7668)  
 697-698 Not used  
 699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators  
     (692, 694, 695, 696)  
 700-70 Not used  
 703-889 OPERATORS, FABRICATORS AND LABORERS  
 703-799 Machine Operators, Assemblers and  
     Inspectors  
 703-779 Machine Operators and Tenders except  
     Precision  
 703-715 Metalworking and Plastic Working Machine  
     Operators  
 703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators  
     (7312)  
 704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)  
     (7512)  
 705 Milling and planing machine operators  
     (7313, 7513)  
 706 Punching and stamping press machine  
     operators (7314, 7342, 7515, 7542)  
 707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)  
 708 Drilling and boring machine operators  
     (7318, 7518)  
 709 Grinding, abrading, buffing and polishing  
     machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)  
 710-712 Not used  
 713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)  
 714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)  
 715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone and  
     glass working machine operators  
     (7329, 7529)  
 716 Not used  
 717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c.  
     (7339, 7539)  
 718 Not used

- 719-725 Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
- 719 Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
- 720-722 Not used
- 723 Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
- 724 Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
- 725 Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
- 726-733 Woodworking Machine Operators
- 726 Wood lathe, routing and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
- 727 Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
- 728 Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
- 729 Nail and tacking machine operators (7636)
- 730-732 Not used
- 733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
- 734-737 Printing Machine Operators
- 734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
- 735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
- 736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
- 737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
- 738-749 Textile, Apparel and Furnishings Machine Operators
- 738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
- 739 Knitting, looping, taping and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
- 740-742 Not used
- 743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
- 744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
- 745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
- 746 Not used
- 747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
- 748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
- 749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
- 750-752 Not used
- 753-779 Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
- 753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
- 754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
- 755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
- 756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)

757	Separating, filtering and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758	Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
759	Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
760-762	Not used
763	Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764	Washing, cleaning and pickling machine operators (7673)
765	Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766	Furnace, kiln and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
767	Not used
768	Crushing and grinding machine operators (Pt. 7477, Pt. 7677)
769	Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
770-772	Not used
773	Motion picture projectionists (Pt. 7479)
774	Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
775-776	Not used
777	Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (Pt. 7479, 766, 7679)
778	Not used
779	Machine operators, not specified
780-782	Not used
783-795	Fabricators, Assemblers and Hand Working Occupations
783	Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784	Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785	Assemblers (772, 774)
786	Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787	Hand molding, casting and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
788	Not used
789	Hand painting, coating and decorating occupations (7756)
790-792	Not used
793	Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
794	Hand grinding and printing occupations (7758)
795	Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)
796-799	Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers and Weighers
796	Production inspectors, checkers and examiners (782, 787)
797	Production testers (783)
798	Production samplers and weighers (784)

799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural  
 (785)  
 800-802 Not used  
 803-859 Transportation and Material Moving Occupations  
 803-814 Motor Vehicle Operators  
 803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)  
 804 Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)  
 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)  
 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)  
 807 Not used  
 808 Bus drivers (8215)  
 809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)  
 810-812 Not used  
 813 Parking lot attendants  
 814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c.  
 (8219)  
 815-822 Not used  
 823-834 Transportation Occupations, exc. Motor  
 Vehicles  
 823-826 Rail Transportation Occupations  
 823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)  
 824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)  
 825 Railroad brake, signal and switch operators  
 (8233)  
 826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8219)  
 827 Not used  
 828-834 Water Transportation Occupations  
 828 Ship captains and mates, exc. fishing boats  
 (Pt. 8241, 8242)  
 829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)  
 830-832 Not used  
 833 Marine engineers (8244)  
 834 Bridge, lock and lighthouse tenders (8245)  
 835-842 Not used  
 843-859 Material Moving Equipment Operators  
 843 Supervisors, material moving equipment  
 operators (812)  
 844 Operating engineers (8312)  
 845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)  
 846-847 Not used  
 848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)  
 849 Crane and tower operators (8315)  
 850-852 Not used  
 853 Excavating and loading machine operators  
 (8316)  
 854 Not used  
 855 Grader, dozer and scraper operations (8317)  
 856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment  
 operators (8318)  
 857-858 Not used  
 859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment  
 operators (8319)  
 860-862 Not used  
 863-889 Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers and



Laborers  
 863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners and laborers, n.e.c. (85)  
 864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)  
 865-867 Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations  
 865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)  
 866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)  
 867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)  
 868 Not used  
 869 Constructions laborers (871)  
 870-872 Not used  
 873 Production helpers (861, 862)  
 874 Not used  
 875-883 Freight, Stock and Material Handlers  
 875 Garbage collectors (8722)  
 876 Stevedores (8723)  
 877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)  
 878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)  
 879-882 Not used  
 883 Freight, stock and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)  
 884 Not used  
 885 Garage and service station related occupation (873)  
 886 Not used  
 887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)  
 888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)  
 889 Laborers, exc. construction (8769)  
 890-904 Not used  
  
 905 Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces since 1975  
  
 906-908 Not used  
  
 909 Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and who last worked in 1974 or earlier  
  
 910+ Not used

## 1970 CENSUS OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

## PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS

001 Accountants  
002 Architects

## Computer specialists

003 Computer programmers  
004 Computer systems analysts  
005 Computer specialists, n.e.c.

## Engineers

006 Aeronautical and astronautical engineers  
010 Chemical engineers  
011 Civil engineers  
012 Electrical and electronic engineers  
013 Industrial engineers  
014 Mechanical engineers  
015 Metallurgical and materials engineers  
020 Mining engineers  
021 Petroleum engineers  
022 Sales engineers  
023 Engineers, n.e.c.  
024 Farm management advisors  
025 Foresters and conservationists  
026 Home management advisors

## Lawyers and judges

030 Judges  
031 Lawyers

## Librarians, archivists, and curators

032 Librarians  
033 Archivists and curators  
Mathematical specialists  
034 Actuaries  
035 Mathematicians  
036 Statisticians

## Life and physical scientists

042 Agricultural scientists  
043 Atmospheric and space scientists  
044 Biological scientists  
045 Chemists  
051 Geologists  
052 Marine scientists

- 053 Physicists and astronomers
- 054 Life and physical scientists, n.e.c.
- 055 Operations and systems researchers and analysts
- 056 Personnel and labor relations workers

Physicians, dentists, and related

Practitioners

- 061 Chiropractors
- 062 Dentists
- 063 Optometrists
- 064 Pharmacists
- 065 Physicians, medical and osteopathic
- 071 Podiatrists
- 072 Veterinarians
- 073 Health practitioners, n.e.c.

Nurses, dietitians, and therapists

- 074 Dietitians
- 075 Registered nurses
- 076 Therapists

Health technologists and technicians

- 080 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
- 081 Dental hygienists
- 082 Health record technologists and technicians
- 083 Radiologic technologists and technicians
- 084 Therapy assistants
- 085 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c.

Religious workers

- 086 Clergymen
- 090 Religious workers, n.e.c.

Social scientists

- 091 Economists
- 092 Political scientists
- 093 Psychologists
- 094 Sociologists
- 095 Urban and regional planners
- 096 Social scientists, n.e.c.

Social and recreation workers

- 100 Social workers
- 101 Recreation workers

Teachers, college and university

- 102 Agriculture teachers

- 103 Atmospheric, earth, marine, and space teachers
- 104 Biology teachers
- 105 Chemistry teachers
- 110 Physics teachers
- 111 Engineering teachers
- 112 Mathematics teachers
- 113 Health specialties teachers
- 114 Psychology teachers
- 115 Business and commerce teachers
- 116 Economics teachers
- 120 History teachers
- 121 Sociology teachers
- 122 Social science teachers, n.e.c.
- 123 Art, drama, and music teachers
- 124 Coaches and physical education teachers
- 125 Education teachers
- 126 English teachers
- 130 Foreign language teachers
- 131 Home economics teachers
- 132 Law teachers
- 133 Theology teachers
- 134 Trade, industrial, and technical teachers
- 135 Miscellaneous teachers, college and university
- 140 Teachers, college and university, subject not specified

Teachers, except college and university

- 141 Adult education teachers
- 142 Elementary school teachers
- 143 Prekindergarten and kindergarten teachers
- 144 Secondary school teachers
- 145 Teachers, except college and university, n.e.c.

Engineering and science technicians

- 150 Agriculture and biological technicians, except health
- 151 Chemical technicians
- 152 Draftsmen
- 153 Electrical and electronic engineering technicians
- 154 Industrial engineering technicians
- 155 Mechanical engineering technicians
- 156 Mathematical technicians
- 161 Surveyors
- 162 Engineering and science technicians, n.e.c.

Technicians, except health and engineering and science

- 163 Airplane pilots
- 164 Air traffic controllers
- 165 Embalmers
- 170 Flight engineers
- 171 Radio operators
- 172 Tool programmers, numerical control
- 173 Technicians, n.e.c.
- 174 Vocational and educational counselors

Writers, artists, and entertainers

- 175 Actors
- 180 Athletes and kindred workers
- 181 Authors
- 182 Dancers
- 183 Designers
- 184 Editors and reporters
- 185 Musicians and composers
- 190 Painters and sculptors
- 191 Photographers
- 192 Public relations men and publicity writers
- 193 Radio and television announcers
- 194 Writers, artists, and entertainers, n.e.c.
- 195 Research workers, not specified

MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM

- 201 Assessors, controllers, and treasurers; local public administration
- 202 Bank officers and financial managers
- 203 Buyers and shippers, farm products
- 205 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade
- 210 Credit men
- 211 Funeral directors
- 212 Health administrators
- 213 Construction inspectors, public administration
- 215 Inspectors, except construction, public administration
- 216 Managers and superintendents, building
- 220 Office managers, n.e.c.
- 221 Officers, pilots, and pursers; ship
- 222 Officials and administrators; public administration, n.e.c.
- 223 Officials of lodges, societies, and unions
- 224 Postmasters and mail superintendents
- 225 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c.
- 226 Railroad conductors
- 230 Restaurant, cafeteria, and bar managers
- 231 Sales managers and department heads, retail trade
- 233 Sales managers, except retail trade
- 235 School administrators, college
- 240 School administrators, elementary and

- secondary  
 245 Managers and administrators, n.e.c.

#### SALES WORKERS

- 260 Advertising agents and salesmen  
 261 Auctioneers  
 262 Demonstrators  
 264 Hucksters and peddlers  
 265 Insurance agents, brokers, and underwriters  
 266 Newsboys  
 270 Real estates agents and brokers  
 271 Stock and bond salesmen  
 280 Salesmen and sales clerks, n.e.c.  
 281 Sales Representative, manufacturing industries  
 282 Sales Representative, wholesale trade  
 283 Sales clerk, retail trade  
 284 Salesmen, retail trade  
 285 Salesmen of services and construction

#### CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

- 301 Bank tellers  
 303 Billing clerks  
 305 Bookkeepers  
 310 Cashiers  
 311 Clerical assistants, social welfare  
 312 Clerical supervisors, n.e.c.  
 313 Collectors, bill and account  
 314 Counter clerks, except food  
 315 Dispatchers and starters, vehicle  
 320 Enumerators and interviewers  
 321 Estimators and investigators, n.e.c.  
 323 Expeditors and production controllers  
 325 File clerks  
 326 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators  
 330 Library attendants and assistants  
 331 Mail carriers, post office  
 332 Mailhandlers, except post office  
 333 Messengers and office boys  
 334 Meter readers, utilities

#### Office machine operators

- 341 Bookkeeping and billing machine operators  
 342 Calculating machine operators  
 343 Computer and peripheral equipment operators  
 344 Duplicating machine operators  
 345 Key punch operators  
 350 Tabulating machine operators

- 355 Office machine operators, n.e.c.
- 360 Payroll and timekeeping clerks
- 361 Postal clerks
- 362 Proofreaders
- 363 Real estate appraisers
- 364 Receptionists

#### Secretaries

- 370 Secretaries, legal
- 371 Secretaries, medical
- 372 Secretaries, n.e.c.
- 374 Shipping and receiving clerks
- 375 Statistical clerks
- 376 Stenographers
- 381 Stock clerks and storekeepers
- 382 Teacher aides, except school monitors
- 383 Telegraph messengers
- 384 Telegraph operators
- 385 Telephone operators
- 390 Ticket, station, and express agents
- 391 Typists
- 392 Weighers
- 394 Miscellaneous clerical workers
- 395 Not specified clerical workers

#### CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS

- 401 Automobile accessories installers
- 402 Bakers
- 403 Blacksmiths
- 404 Boilermakers
- 405 Bookbinders
- 410 Brickmasons and stonemasons
- 411 Brickmasons and stonemasons, apprentices
- 412 Bulldozer operators
- 413 Cabinetmakers
- 415 Carpenters
- 416 Carpenter apprentices
- 420 Carpet installers
- 421 Cement and concrete finishers
- 422 Compositors and typesetters
- 423 Printing trades apprentices, except pressmen
- 424 Cranemen, derrickmen, and hoistmen
- 425 Decorators and window dressers
- 426 Dental laboratory technicians
- 430 Electricians
- 431 Electrician apprentices
- 433 Electric power linemen and cablemen
- 434 Electrotypers and stereotypers
- 435 Engravers, except photoengravers
- 436 Excavating, grading, and road machine operators; except bulldozer
- 440 Floor layers, except tile setters

- 441 Foremen, n.e.c.
- 442 Forgemen and hammermen
- 443 Furniture and wood finishers
- 444 Furriers
- 445 Glaziers
- 446 Heat treaters, annealers, and temperers
- 450 Inspectors, scalers, and graders; log and  
lumber
- 452 Inspectors, n.e.c.
- 453 Jewelers and watchmakers
- 454 Job and die setters, metal
- 455 Locomotive engineers
- 456 Locomotive firemen
- 461 Machinists
- 462 Machinist apprentices

#### Mechanics and repairmen

- 470 Airconditioning, heating, refrigeration
- 471 Aircraft
- 472 Automobile body repairmen
- 473 Automobile mechanics
- 474 Automobile mechanic apprentices
- 475 Data processing machine repairmen
- 480 Farm implement
- 481 Heavy equipment mechanics, including diesel
- 482 Household appliance and accessory  
installers and mechanics
- 483 Loom fixers
- 484 Office machine
- 485 Radio and television
- 486 Railroad and car shop
- 491 Mechanic apprentices, except auto
- 492 Miscellaneous mechanics and repairmen
- 495 Not specified mechanics and repairmen
- 501 Millers; grain, flour, and feed
- 502 Millwrights
- 503 Molders, metal
- 504 Molder apprentices
- 505 Motion picture projectionists
- 506 Opticians, and lens grinders and polishers
- 510 Painters, construction and maintenance
- 511 Painter apprentices
- 512 Paperhangers
- 514 Pattern and model makers, except paper
- 515 Photoengravers and lithographers
- 516 Piano and organ tuners and repairmen
- 520 Plasterers
- 521 Plasterer apprentices
- 522 Plumbers and pipe fitters
- 523 Plumber and pipe fitter apprentices
- 525 Power station operators
- 530 Pressmen and plate printers, printing
- 531 Pressman apprentices



533 Rollers and finishers, metal  
 534 Roofers and slaters  
 535 Sheetmetal workers and tinsmiths  
 536 Sheetmetal apprentices  
 540 Shipfitters  
 542 Shoe repairmen  
 543 Sign painters and letterers  
 545 Stationary engineers  
 546 Stone cutters and stone carvers  
 550 Structural metal craftsmen  
 551 Tailors  
 552 Telephone installers and repairmen  
 554 Telephone linemen and splicers  
 560 Tile setters  
 561 Tool and die makers  
 562 Tool and die maker apprentices  
 563 Upholsterers  
 571 Specified craft apprentices, n.e.c.  
 572 Not specified apprentices  
 575 Craftsmen and kindred workers, n.e.c.  
 580 Former members of the Armed Forces  
 600 Present member of the Armed Forces

#### OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT

601 Asbestos and insulation workers  
 602 Assemblers  
 603 Blasters and powdermen  
 604 Bottling and canning operatives  
 605 Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen; surveying  
 610 Checkers, examiners, and inspectors;  
     manufacturing  
 611 Clothing ironers and pressers  
 612 Cutting operatives, n.e.c.  
 613 Dressmakers and seamstresses, except factory  
 614 Drillers, earth  
 615 Dry wall installers and lathers  
 620 Dyers  
 621 Filers, polishers, sanders, and buffers  
 622 Furnacemen, smeltermen, and pourers  
 623 Garage workers and gas station attendants  
 624 Graders and sorters, manufacturing  
 625 Produce graders and packers, except factory  
     and farm  
 626 Heaters, metal  
 630 Laundry and dry cleaning operative, n.e.c.  
 631 Meat cutters and butchers, except  
     manufacturing  
 633 Meat cutters and butchers, manufacturing  
 634 Meat wrappers, retail trade  
 635 Metal platers  
 636 Milliners  
 640 Mine operatives, n.e.c.

- 641 Mixing operatives
- 642 Oilers and greasers, except auto
- 643 Packers and wrappers, except meat and produce
- 644 Painters, manufactured articles
- 645 Photographic process workers

#### Precision machine operatives

- 650 Drill press operatives
- 651 Grinding machine operatives
- 652 Lathe and milling machine operatives
- 653 Precision machine operatives, n.e.c.
- 656 Punch and stamping press operatives
- 660 Riveters and fasteners
- 661 Sailors and deckhands
- 662 Sawyers
- 663 Sewers and stitchers
- 664 Shoemaking machine operatives
- 665 Solderers
- 666 Stationary firemen

#### Textile operatives

- 670 Carding, lapping, and combing operatives
- 671 Knitters, loopers, and toppers
- 672 Spinners, twistors, and winders
- 673 Weavers
- 674 Textile operatives, n.e.c.
- 680 Welders and flame-cutters
- 681 Winding operatives, n.e.c.
- 690 Machine operatives, miscellaneous specified
- 692 Machine operatives, not specified
- 694 Miscellaneous operatives
- 695 Not specified operatives

#### TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES

- 701 Boatmen and canalmen
- 703 Bus drivers
- 704 Conductors and motormen, urban rail transit
- 705 Deliverymen and routemen
- 706 Fork lift and tow motor operatives
- 710 Motormen; mine, factory, logging camp, etc.
- 711 Parking attendants
- 712 Railroad brakemen
- 713 Railroad switchmen
- 714 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs
- 715 Truck drivers

#### LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM

- 740 Animal caretakers, except farm

- 750 Carpenters' helpers
- 751 Construction laborers, except carpenters' helpers
- 752 Fishermen and oystermen
- 753 Freight and material handlers
- 754 Garbage collectors
- 755 Gardeners and groundskeepers, except farm
- 760 Longshoremen and stevedores
- 761 Lumbermen, raftsmen, and woodchoppers
- 762 Stockhandlers
- 763 Teamsters
- 764 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners
- 770 Warehousemen, n.e.c.
- 780 Miscellaneous laborers
- 785 Not specified laborers

#### FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS

- 801 Farmers (owners and tenants)
- 802 Farm managers

#### FARM LABORERS AND FARM FOREMEN

- 821 Farm foremen
- 822 Farm laborers, wage workers
- 823 Farm laborers, unpaid family workers
- 824 Farm service laborers, self-employed

#### SERVICE WORKERS, EXCLUDING PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD

##### Cleaning Service Workers

- 901 Chambermaids and maids, except private household
- 902 Cleaners and charwomen
- 903 Janitors and sextons

##### Food Service Workers

- 910 Bartenders
- 911 Busboys
- 912 Cooks, except private household
- 913 Dishwashers
- 914 Food counter and fountain workers
- 915 Waiters
- 916 Food service workers, n.e.c., except private household

##### Health Service Workers

- 921 Dental assistants
- 922 Health aides, except nursing

- 923 Health trainees
- 924 Lay midwives
- 925 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants
- 926 Practical nurses

#### Personal Service Workers

- 931 Airline stewardesses
- 932 Attendants, recreation and amusement
- 933 Attendants, personal service, n.e.c.
- 934 Baggage porters and bellhops
- 935 Barbers
- 940 Boarding and lodging house keepers
- 941 Bootblacks
- 942 Child care workers, except private household
- 943 Elevator operators
- 944 Hairdressers and cosmetologists
- 945 Personal service apprentices
- 950 Housekeepers, except private household
- 952 School monitors
- 953 Ushers, recreation and amusement
- 954 Welfare service aides

#### Protective Service Workers

- 960 Crossing guards and bridge tenders
- 961 Firemen, fire protection
- 962 Guards and watchmen
- 963 Marshals and constables
- 964 Policemen and detectives
- 965 Sheriffs and bailiffs

#### PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

- 980 Child care workers, private household
- 981 Cooks, private household
- 982 Housekeepers, private household
- 983 Laundresses, private household
- 984 Maids and servants, private household
  
- 999 Occupation not reported

## APPENDIX 2

## GLOSSARY

In this documentation, revisions of the NCS Crime Incident Report are referenced by the date which they were implemented in the field.

Address Segment

See: Segment

## AGE

Age is determined by asking respondent for month, day, and year of birth. From this birthdate, the interviewer determines the respondent's age as of the last day of the month previous to the interview month. The respondent is asked to verify the calculated age. Age is important to determine interview eligibility and type of interview to be conducted: 1) under 12 - not interviewed; number of such children is determined from household respondent, 2) 12 and older - universe for interviews, 3) Prior to July of 1986, 12 and 13 - proxy interview conducted, 4) Beginning in July of 1986, 12 and older - interviewed individually, unless ill or otherwise unavailable, or a knowledgeable adult objects to the interviewing of the 12 and 13 year olds, 5) 16 and older - interview includes employment status question.

## ASSAULT

This category is defined in BJS publications to be an unlawful physical attack, whether aggravated or simple, upon a person. It includes attempted assaults with or without a weapon, but excludes rape or attempted rape, as well as attacks involving theft or attempted theft, which are classified as robbery. Severity of these attacks are classified into two major sub-categories, simple and aggravated assault. Simple assault is defined as an attack without a weapon resulting either in minor injury (e.g., bruises, black eyes, cuts, scratches, swelling) or in undetermined injury requiring less than two days of hospitalization. It also includes attempted assault without a weapon. Aggravated assault is defined as an attack with a weapon, irrespective of whether or not there was injury, or an attack without a weapon that resulted in serious injury (e.g., broken bones, loss of teeth, internal injuries, loss of consciousness) or in undetermined injury requiring two or more days of hospitalization. It also includes attempted assault with a weapon.

See also: Rape, crimes

#### ARMED FORCES

See: Military Status

#### ATTACKED

For a victim to have been attacked, there must have been some form of actual physical contact between the victim and the offender. If something was thrown at the victim but did not hit him/her or if s/he was shot at but not struck by the bullet, s/he is not considered to have been attacked, but threatened.

See also: Threatened

#### ATTEMPTED FORCIBLE ENTRY

A form of burglary in which force is used in an attempt to gain entrance, e.g., by breaking a window or slashing a screen. The same definition is used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Burglary, Forcible Entry, Unlawful Entry Without Force

#### AUTO THEFT

See: Motor Vehicle Theft

#### BASIC SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE

Used to obtain characteristics of the household and individual household members 12 years of age and older, as well as to screen for incidents of crime against the household and/or household members. It has four sections: 1) cover page for identification items and general information, 2) personal characteristics items for obtaining general information on persons, 3) household screen questions, asked only of the household respondent, to elicit information on whether any household crimes were committed during the reference period, and 4) individual screen questions, asked of all household members twelve and over including the household respondent, to elicit information on whether any crimes against individual household members were committed during the reference period.

See also: Household Screen Questions, Questionnaire Forms, Interviewing Sequence

#### BOUNDING PROCEDURE

A technique used in the National Sample to establish a time of reference during the first interview to avoid recording duplicate reports of incidents in subsequent interviews. A bounding interview is conducted at the first visit to the household. Data

collected from this interview are not tabulated. In subsequent interviews, newly reported incidents are compared with descriptions of incidents reported in the previous interview. The incident is eliminated if the interviewer determines that the same incident has been reported in the previous interview period. In the 1972 and the first half of 1973 NCS National Sample interviews, the first-time interviews were unbounded. Bounded interviews started in January 1973 and July 1973 for the first rotation groups; thus, by July 1973, bounded interviews were being conducted in all returning rotation groups. Because of the large number of unbounded interviews, the 1972 National Sample files are not being released.

See also: Sample Rotation, Reference Period

#### BURGLARY

One of the six major types of crimes covered by the National Crime Survey. Burglary refers to the following crimes against households: forcible entry and unlawful entry without force, usually but not necessarily attended by theft, and attempted forcible entry. The same definition is used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme. See also: Crimes, Forcible Entry, Unlawful Entry Without Force, Attempted Forcible Entry

#### CENTRAL CITY

The incorporated city (or cities) which is central to an urbanized area and/or a Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area. It is bounded by city limits. A central city or the combined central cities must have a population of 50,000 or more.

See also: Urbanized Area, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, Place Description Code

#### CHECK DIGIT

In the National Sample, the control digit is computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number and sample number. The check digit is part of the control number which uniquely identifies a sample unit.

See also: Control Number

#### CHILDREN UNDER 12, CRIMES AGAINST

Crimes against children under 12 are not included in the NCS. If items belonging to a child were stolen from inside the home or from the immediate vicinity and the child was not attacked or threatened, the incident is treated as a household crime.

#### CLASS OF WORKER

Categories include:

Private Employee - person who work for a private

employer for wages, salary, commission, tips, piece-rates, or pay in kind; this applies regardless of the occupation at which the employee worked, whether general manager, file clerk, or porter. Also includes persons working for pay for settlement houses, churches, unions, and other private non-profit organizations.

Government Employee - persons who work for any branch of federal, state or local governments. It includes persons who were elected to paid federal offices and members of the Armed Forces. Also includes employees of international organizations and employees of foreign governments. Self-Employed - persons who work for profit or fees in own business, farm, shop, office, etc. Does not apply to managers, superintendents, or other executives hired to manage a business.

Working Without Pay - persons working without pay on a farm or business operated by a related member of the household. Room and board and a cash allowance are not counted as pay for these family workers; however, if the worker receives money which is definitely considered to be wages for work performed, they should be considered a private employee. The listing of industry and occupation codes follows the glossary. See also: Industry Code, Occupation Code

#### CLOSEOUT

This refers to the time period in which either interviewers or the regional offices try to obtain interviews from noninterviewed persons prior to transmitting the questionnaire data for keying.

#### CLUSTER

See: Segment

#### COLLECTION QUARTER

A calendar quarter of the year during which interviews are conducted in the National Sample. The differing six-month reference period for each month's interviews results in data on crimes that occurred during an 8-month period. For example, interviews conducted during the first collection quarter of 1973 reflect crimes occurring between July 1, 1972 and February 28, 1973. This concept is used for processing purposes only, not for data tabulations. See also: Reference Period

#### COMPLETE SAMPLE FILES

NCS tape files containing data for both interviewed and noninterviewed households, victims and non-victims. The files are hierarchical in structure, consisting of three record types; household records, person records and incident records (including series



incidents). The National Complete Sample files are arranged by the quarter in which the interviews were conducted (collection quarters).

#### CONFIDENTIALITY

The law (U.S. Code 42, Section 3771, 3789g, and 3735) provides that all information given to the U.S. Bureau of the Census for this survey must be held in confidence and may be used only for statistical purposes. The Bureau may not release any statistics which might disclose the identity of any individual or household. This protection explains why public data often do not provide the level of detail many researchers might wish. Current restrictions prohibit identification of areas containing fewer than 100,000 persons, when releasing individual or microdata.

#### CONTROL CARD

The control card (or cover sheet) is one of four basic forms used to collect the NCS data. It is the first form the interviewer completes during the initial interview and is updated on each subsequent interview as long as the household is in the sample. It contains the address of each sample unit and the basic household data, such as the names of all persons living there and their age, race, sex, marital status, education, etc. In addition, such items as family income, tenure of the unit, and pertinent information about non-interviewed units are also included on the Control Card. The Control Card also serves as a record of visits, telephone calls, interviews non-interview reasons, etc.

See also: Interviewing Sequence, Questionnaire Forms

#### CONTROL NUMBER

A control number is assigned to each sample unit. In the National Sample, the control number is composed of five elements: the sample, PSU, Segment number, Check Digit, and Serial Number.

See also: PSU, Segment Number, Check Digit, Serial Number, Identification Code, Sample Designation

#### CRIME CLASSIFICATION

Because the Crime Incident Report completed for each victimization includes information on the presence or absence of specific elements in the incident, it is possible to construct several different types of classification schemes. The National Crime Survey (NCS) Classification Scheme consists of 36 detailed crime types. See the separate note on NCS Crime Classification.

#### CRIME INCIDENT REPORT

Used to gather the detailed information about crimes reported in either the Household or Individual Screen Question section of the Basic Screen Questionnaire. One Crime Incident Report is completed for each incident of crime reported in answer to the screen questions. Under certain circumstances, interviewers are allowed to report several incidents on one form -- so-called "series" incident reports are made in these cases. See also: Questionnaire Forms, Series Incident Report, Interviewing Sequence

#### CRIMES

The National Crime Surveys focus on measuring the extent of victimization ascribable to the major crimes commonly referred to as assault, rape, robbery, burglary, larceny, and motor vehicle theft. The surveys do not provide measures for other offenses such as murder, kidnapping, shoplifting, intoxication, gambling, etc. See the separate note on NCS Crime Classification.

See also: Crime Classification, NCS Classification Scheme

#### ED

See: Enumeration District (ED)

#### EDUCATION

Current education level of household members listed on the control card. Respondents are asked the highest grade or year of regular school attended, and whether that year was completed. Regular schools include all graded public, private, parochial schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools which advance a person toward an elementary or high school diploma, or a college degree. Regular schools do not include vocational, trade, business, correspondence, or other specialized schools, unless credits obtained are accepted in the regular school system. For persons still attending regular school, highest grade attended is the one in which they are currently enrolled. Education questions, which are on the control card, are asked routinely at the 1st, 3rd, 5th, and 7th visits only.

#### EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT

The highest year completed. This is a recoded variable for use in BJS published reports. It is classified as follows: Never attended or kindergarten, Elementary, High School, College, and N.A. Post-graduate work is coded as "College."

#### EMPLOYMENT STATUS

Recoded variable for use in BJS published reports. Categories are: Age under 16, in Armed

Forces, employed, unemployed, keeping house, in school, retired, other.

See also: Major Activity

#### ENUMERATION

The process of obtaining information about selected units of study in a survey or census.

#### ENUMERATION DISTRICT (ED)

A small geographic area with well-defined boundaries set up for the 1970 or 1980 census and containing about 250 households. Numerous EDs are spread over an entire PSU. In the NCS National Sample, each selected EDs is subdivided into segments of four households. Then a sample of these segments is selected.

See also: Primary Sampling Unit (PSU), Segment

#### ENUMERATION PERIOD

The length of time allotted to interviewers for completing their assigned workload for a survey or census; commonly referred to as the interview period. In the National Sample, households are enumerated during the first two weeks of every month.

See also: Household Status, Enumeration

#### ESTIMATE

A numeric value obtained from a sample used to describe the measurement which would be obtained if a complete census were carried out. An estimate of a total for a population is obtained by multiplying a sample count by a systematically designed weight which has the effect of inflating the sample count to represent the total population. Basically, the sample count is inflated by the reciprocal of the probability of selection. Each survey estimate has its own variance and standard error.

#### ETHNICITY

A Household respondent's statement of his or her family's national or major multi-national area of derivation; e.g., Spanish, Irish, Chinese, German, etc. Adopted, foster step-children, and children with one parent not a member of the household are asked this question separately. When both parents are household members, the child's origin may be marked without asking. Multiple origins with one part Spanish are classified under the appropriate Spanish category. Respondents stating only "Negro", "Black", "Afro-American", or "Colored" are listed as Negro. Beginning in July 1986, this question is asked only to determine if a person is of Hispanic or non-Hispanic descent.

See also: Race

#### EXTRA UNITS

Household units or OTHER units which are discovered at time of interview or during updating and are not already entered on the listing sheet for the segment. 1) a. In Area segments, EXTRA units must be in the same structure or on the same property as the sample unit being interviewed. b. In Special Places within Area segments, an EXTRA unit must be within the specific address of the original unit. 2) In Address (or Unit), Cen-Sup, and Special Place segments, EXTRA units must be within the specific address of the sample unit being interviewed, but need not be within the same structure or on the same property. 3) In Permit segments, EXTRA units must be within the specific address of the sample unit being interviewed and must be within the same structure. When housing units or OTHER units which qualify as EXTRA units are discovered, they are interviewed and allocated to the sample without bias. See also: Segment, Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Places, Listing, Household Status, Updating

#### FAMILY INCOME

The sum of income received by each member 14 years of age or older, of a family living in a sample housing unit. The income may include wages, salaries, net income from business or farm, pension, dividends, rent or any other money income (not identified as income are such things as room and board, insurance payments, lump sum inheritances, occasional gifts, money from selling property, withdrawals from savings accounts, or tax refunds) for the 12-month period immediately preceding the month of interview. It is not the calendar year unless the month of the interview was January. For housing units in the National Sample which are interviewed more than once, this question is asked only during the first, third, fifth, and seventh interviews.

#### FORCIBLE ENTRY

A form of burglary in which force is used to gain entrance; e.g., by breaking a window or slashing a screen. Forcible entry may or may not be accompanied by theft or property damage. Evidence of force must be physical and visible, i.e., able to be seen after the occurrence of the incident. An open or unlocked door is not physical, visible evidence.

See also: Burglary, Unlawful Entry Without Force, Attempted Forcible Entry

#### GROUP QUARTERS

Census term used to describe quarters occupied by 5

or more persons unrelated to the head of household. Quarters with no designated head but with 6 or more unrelated persons are also group quarters. Some quarters occupied by fewer than six persons may also be group quarters by definition; e.g., living quarters in dormitories occupied by students. Group quarters were selected from Census listings.

See also: Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Place

#### HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

Prior to 1979, one person in each household was designated as "head," usually the person reported by the members of the household to be the head. Beginning in 1979 a non-head of household approach was instituted and interviewers were instead instructed to designate a "reference person," that being one household member who owns, is buying, or is renting the housing unit. The reference person may be any one household member 18 years of age or older--usually the first person listed in the household membership. If all household members are under 18, the interviewer will choose the person identified as owning or renting the living quarters.

See also: Reference Person, Relationship to Reference Person

#### HOUSEHOLD

A group of occupants of a sample unit who meet the criteria for household membership.

See also: Sample Unit, Household Member

#### HOUSEHOLD CRIME

See: Household Victimization

#### HOUSEHOLD INCIDENT

See: Household Victimization

#### HOUSEHOLD LARCENY

See: Larceny

#### HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

Persons in a sample unit are members of the household if: 1) their usual place of residence at the time of the interview is the sample unit, and 2) they have no usual place of residence elsewhere. Usual place of residence must be specific living quarters held by the person, to which s/he is free to return at any time, and at which s/he usually lives and sleeps. Household members not only include members of the family, but may also include: lodgers, servants, other employees who live in the unit and consider it their usual place of residence. Usual residents also include persons who live in the sample

unit but are temporarily absent. Armed Forces members are considered household members if they are stationed near-by and usually sleep in the sample unit. Students attending school away from home are not considered household members at their parents' home.

See also: Household, Sample Unit

#### HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

Identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household number will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed.

See also: Household Status

#### HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT

A person chosen by the interviewer who appears to be knowledgeable about the household composition and is able to answer the household screen questions dealing with crimes against the household. This person is generally 18 years of age or older; however, if no one in the household is at least 18 years of age, the interviewer will choose someone who appears to be knowledgeable about the entire household.

#### HOUSEHOLD SCREEN QUESTIONS

These questions ask about any crimes against the household, such as actual or attempted break-ins, theft of household goods, and motor vehicle thefts. These screen questions are asked only once of the household respondent and are used to determine whether a Crime Incident Report should be completed.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Individual Screen Questions, Crime Incident Report

#### HOUSEHOLD STATUS

Consists of the following categories: 1) Same household as last enumeration, if the same household was interviewed during the previous interview period. 2) Replacement household since last enumeration if the former occupants have moved and the unit is now occupied by a new household. 3) Previous non-interview or not in sample before -- for an interviewed unit that was previously non-interviewed for any reason, for a unit in its first period of enumeration, or for an EXTRA unit being interviewed for the first time.

See also: Extra Units, Enumeration

#### HOUSEHOLD VICTIMIZATION

A specific criminal act as it affects the household. Each criminal act against a household is

assumed to involve a single victim: the affected household. Therefore, the terms household victimization and household incident are synonymous. As used in BJS published reports, crimes against households include burglary, household larceny, and motor vehicle theft. If any household member is attacked or threatened during the crime, it is considered a personal crime and reports are taken from each person who was personally victimized. Typically, household victimizations are reported by the household respondent. However, any interviewed member may report household crimes in response to individual screen questions.

See also: Personal Victimization, Household Screen Questions

#### HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT

In the National Sample, the household weight is based on the "principal person's weight." The weight for the principal person in husband-wife households equals the weight for the wife, excluding the within-household non-interview adjustment. For non-husband-wife households, the principal person weight equals the weight for the reference person, excluding the within-household non-interview adjustment. See also: Weight, Person Weight, Incident Weight, Non-interview Adjustment

#### HOUSING UNIT

A group of rooms or a single room, occupied as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters exist when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure, AND when there is either direct access from the outside or through a common hall, OR complete kitchen facilities for this unit only. Vacant rooms or groups of rooms, which are intended for occupancy as separate living quarters are also considered housing units. A unit has complete kitchen facilities when it has an installed sink with piped water AND a range or cooking stove AND a mechanical refrigerator. All units in the National Sample are defined as either being a housing unit or an OTHER unit.

See also: Group Quarters, Living Quarters, Extra Unit, Household, Occupied Housing Unit, Vacant Housing Unit, Other Unit

#### IDENTIFICATION CODE

A sample designation and control number assigned to each sample unit.

See also: Sample Designation, Control Number

#### INCIDENT

A specific criminal act involving one or more

victims and offenders. In the NCS, victims may be persons 12 or older or households.  
See also: Crimes, Victimization

#### INCIDENT REPORT

See also: Crime Incident Report

#### INCIDENT WEIGHT

For the National Sample, regardless of the personal crime type, the incident weight is computed by dividing the person's weight by the total number of persons victimized during an incident. For household crimes, the incident weight and the household weight are the same, since there can be only one household that sustains a crime incident.

See also: Weight, Household Weight, Person Weight

#### INCOME

See: Family Income

#### INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

Questions asked for each household member 12 years of age and older designed to elicit information on both personal and property crimes committed against these persons. A Crime Incident Report is completed for each crime recorded in the Individual Screen Questions.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Household Screen Questions, Crime Incident Report

#### INDUSTRY CODE

A three-digit numeric code assigned to persons using the 1970 or 1980 Alphabetic Index of Industries and Occupations, based on the kind of business or industry at the location where the person works. For unemployed persons, the industry code is assigned on the basis of the last job held within 5 years. The listing of industry codes follows the glossary.

See also: Occupation Code, Class or Worker, Major Activity

#### INJURY

Bodily hurt or damage sustained by a victim as a result of criminal assault. The types of injuries suffered are used to distinguish between serious and minor assaults. Serious injuries include knife or gunshot wounds, broken bones, loss of teeth, and loss of consciousness. Minor injuries include bruises, black eyes, cuts, scratches, swelling. Other injuries that can't be identified as serious or minor are distinguished by the amount of hospitalization required. Injuries suffered from an attack during a crime incident include any and all PHYSICAL (bodily) damage experienced by the victim such as broken bones,



bruises, cuts, internal injuries, and so on. Emotional upset is not included.  
See also: Assaultive violence

#### INTERVIEW PERIOD

See: Enumeration Period

#### INTERVIEW PROCEDURES

Before the scheduled field interview, a letter informing each household about the NCS and the interviewer's impending visit is sent to each sample unit. The initial contact with the household is a personal visit, at which time interviews are obtained for as many household members 12 years or older as possible. Subsequent to the initial personal interviews, interviewers are allowed to make telephone callbacks to obtain interviews with the remaining eligible household members.

See also: Interviewing Sequence, Noninterview Procedures

#### INTERVIEW, TYPE OF

1) Personal Interviews: Each enumeration period, initial interviews in a household are conducted in person. Follow-up interviews to reach persons not available at the time of the initial visit may be made by telephone. 2) Self Respondent: A self-respondent is a person who answers questions for him/herself. Information about each household member 14 years and over is usually obtained by self-response; that is, each of these persons is interviewed for him/herself. 3) Proxy Respondent: A proxy respondent is a respondent who answers questions for another person. Prior to July of 1986, information about each household member aged 12 and 13 was obtained by asking the questions for these persons of the household respondent or some other knowledgeable household member. Currently, unless a knowledgeable household member objects, 12 and 13 year olds are interviewed directly by the interviewer. If a particular household member 12 or older is physically or mentally unable to answer the individual questions, or is temporarily absent and is not expected to return before the enumeration closeout date, the interviewer is instructed to accept information from another knowledgeable household member. 4) Telephone Interviews: The telephone may be used to conduct interviews with household members not available for interview at the time of the initial personal interview at the household. Beginning in March 1986, all interviews except the first and fifth are conducted by telephone.

#### INTERVIEWING SEQUENCE

The general interview sequence for the NCS National

Sample is to (1) fill a Control Card for the Unit, (2) ask all appropriate personal characteristics and screen questions (including Household Screen Questions) on the Basic Screen Questionnaire of the household respondent, (3) get detailed reports on the Incident Report of any incidents of crime mentioned by the household respondent in the Basic Screen Questionnaire, and (4) ask all appropriate personal characteristics and screen questions and fill in incident reports, if any, for each subsequent eligible household member. An entire interview is completed for a household member before proceeding with the next person.

See also: Interview Procedures, Control Card, Basic Screen Questionnaire, Crime Incident Report

#### LAND USE

For rural areas, land use may be either "farm" or "non-farm" as defined in the 1970 or 1980 Census. 1) Farm use--either of two sets of conditions must be met: a) Property of 10 acres or more AND \$50 or more income from sales of farm products OR b) Property of less than 10 acres AND \$250 or more income from sales of farm products. 2) Non-farm use--either of two sets of conditions must be met: a) Property of 10 acres or more AND less than \$50 income from sales of farm products OR b) less than 10 acres property AND less than \$250 income from sales of farm products. In determining size of property, all tracts of land which the respondent considers to be on the same property, farm, ranch, estate, etc., are included. If the respondent is renting the property for cash, only the acreage specifically paid for is included. Income from sales of farm products refers to the GROSS amount received from the sale of crops, vegetables, fruits, nuts, livestock, milk, wool, poultry, eggs, nursery and forest products, etc., produced on the land in question during the 12 months prior to the interview. Value of products consumed on the property is not included. Efforts are made to obtain this information for Type A and Type B non-interviews as well. Beginning in July 1986, this definition was modified. To determine if the land is for farm use, a question is asked if farm sales were \$1,000 or under \$1,000.

See also: Rural, Urban

#### LARCENY

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. As used in BJS publications, larceny is defined as theft or attempted theft of property or cash without force. A basic distinction is made between personal and household larceny. Sub-categories of larceny are based on the amount of cash

and/or property taken. Household larceny is defined as theft or attempted theft of property or cash from a residence or its immediate vicinity. For a household larceny to occur within the home itself, the thief must be someone with a right to be there, such as a maid, a delivery person, or a guest. Forcible entry, attempted forcible entry, or unlawful entry are not involved. Personal larceny (identified as Personal Crimes of Theft in BJS publications) is composed of two sub-categories: personal larceny with contact and personal larceny without contact. Personal larceny with contact is defined as the theft of a purse, wallet, or cash by stealth directly from the person of the victim, but without force or threat of force. It also includes attempted purse snatching. Personal larceny without contact is defined as theft or attempted theft, without direct contact between the victim and the offender, of property or cash from any place other than the victim's home or its immediate vicinity. The property need not be strictly personal in nature; the act is distinguished from household larceny solely by place of occurrence. Examples of personal larceny without contact include the theft of a briefcase or umbrella from a restaurant, a portable radio from the beach, a bicycle from a school yard, etc. In rare cases, the victim sees the offender during the commission of the act.

See also: Crimes, robbery, forcible entry, unlawful, entry, attempted forcible entry

#### LINE NUMBER

A two-digit number assigned during the interview to identify each individual in a household. Line numbers serve to link Control Card data to the Personal Characteristics data, and both of these to the Incident Reports data.

#### LISTING

Major procedure preparatory to interviewing units. All listing is done by the interviewer before contacting any sample units. In general, listing is done by observation and consists of noting the location of every place where people live or might live within a given address or segment, using street names, house numbers, apartment numbers, and unit locations. Listing procedures are detailed and extensive, and vary somewhat depending on the type of segment.

See also: Updating, Segment, Extra Units

#### LIVING QUARTERS

This is a general term for structures occupied or intended for human occupancy. Living quarters are

classified as either housing units or OTHER units. Six types of housing units are distinguished for NCS: 1) House, apartment, flat: includes such housing units as an apartment over a garage or behind a store, janitor's quarters in an office building, and housing units in converted barns or sheds, as well as ordinary houses and apartments. 2) Housing unit in a non-transient hotel, motel, etc.: all separate living quarters in non-transient hotels, motels, etc. are housing units by definition. 3) Housing unit permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.: occupied or intended for occupancy by permanent guests or resident employees. 4) Housing units in rooming house. 5) Mobile home or trailer: includes those with permanent foundations. 6) Housing unit not specified above. Four types of OTHER units are distinguished for NCS: 1) Quarters, not housing unit, in rooming or boarding house. 2) Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.: quarters not occupied or intended for occupancy by permanent guests or resident employees. 3) Vacant tent site or trailer site. 4) Not specified above: for example, beds in flophouses, units for students in dormitories, and units in communes.

See also: Housing Unit, Other Units, Special Places, Transient/Nontransient, Place of Residence, Tenure

#### MAJOR ACTIVITY LAST WEEK

Used in determining whether household members are employed, unemployed, or not in the labor force. For the BJS published reports, the major activity categories are used in a recode to obtain an employment status variable consisting of: Age under 16, in Armed Forces, employed, unemployed, keeping house, in school, retired, and other.

A. Working: person working for pay or profit, working without pay on family farm or business, or on jury duty if being paid. Persons doing the following types of unpaid work are not considered "working": 1) unpaid work which does not contribute to the operation of a family farm or business, 2) unpaid work for a related member of the household who does not operate a farm or business, but is him/herself a salaried employee, 3) unpaid work for an unrelated member of the household, 4) unpaid work for a relative not in household, 5) volunteer work without pay for an organization, 6) time for which person is paid while on temporary duty in the Armed Forces reserve or National Guard, 7) persons with investments only, 8) work relief programs. B. With Job But Not At Work: temporarily absent from a job or business for such reasons as illness, vacation, bad weather, labor dispute, temporary layoff, etc. C. Looking For

Work: in the market for a job or trying to start a business or profession. D. Keeping House: persons primarily occupied with their own housework including those that indicate that keeping house would have been their chief activity except for their own temporary illness or absence from home. This category applies to any person who says they spend most of their time managing or being responsible for the care of the home and/or the children. More than one person in a household may be marked as "keeping house." E. Going To School: persons attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind. F. Unable to Work: because of long-term physical or mental illness or disability, the person is unable to do any kind of work. G. Retired: any person who says s/he is retired. If the person is simply working shorter hours because of retirement, they are marked as "working." H. Other: persons whose activity or status cannot be described by codes defined above. This includes persons in the Armed Forces. The listing of industry and occupation codes follows the glossary.

See also: Industry Code, Occupation Code, Unemployed, Recode

#### MARITAL STATUS

Marital status may be: 1) Married: includes common-law marriage 2) Widowed 3) Divorced 4) Separated: those married persons who have a legal separation or who have parted because of marital discord, but have not yet obtained a divorce. Those who have parted temporarily for reasons other than marital discord (such as employment, Armed Forces, etc.) are recorded as married. 5) Never Married: includes all children under 14, and person who have never been married or whose only marriages have been annulled.

#### MEDICAL CARE

Victims who were injured during an incident are asked whether they received any medical care for their injuries. Prior to 1979, medical care included only treatment rendered by trained professionals. In 1979 this was changed to include paraprofessionals, non-professionals and self-treatment.

#### MEDICAL EXPENSES, TOTAL AMOUNT OF

This is the total amount of medical expenses which results directly from the victim's injuries in the incident. Included are such items as doctor and hospital bills, ambulance services, and any special devices or aids the victim was forced to obtain as a result of the injury. If the victim is still

undergoing treatment for injuries related to the incident, the total amount of medical expenses is an estimate of the total projected medical expense.

#### MILITARY STATUS

Determined for males and females 18-65 years of age. "In Armed Forces" includes those serving on active duty at the time of the interview in U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, or the reserve branch of any of the above only if currently on active duty status for several months. Also includes commissioned officers of the U.S. Public Health Service who are attached to any branch of the Armed Forces, and National Guardsmen on active duty. Cadets in U.S. Military academies also are considered to be with the Armed Forces.

#### MINOR ASSAULT

See: Assault

#### MOTOR VEHICLE THEFT

Stealing or unauthorized taking of a motor vehicle, including attempts at such acts. Motor vehicles include automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and any other motorized vehicle legally allowed on most roads and highways. A motor vehicle is usually a car, truck, motorcycle, or other vehicle which may be legally driven on public roads. Not included are boats, airplanes, mini-bikes, or snowmobiles.

#### MOTOR VEHICLES, TOTAL NUMBER OF

All motor vehicles owned during the reference period are counted, including those sold, given away, junked, stolen, or abandoned. Motor vehicles used SOLELY by a recognizable business are not included, nor are vehicles loaned to the respondent for private use by a business, unless the respondent owns the business. Motor vehicles used by a student, owned by his/her parents, and kept away from home are not included.

#### NCS CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

The NCS classification is 1) personal crimes of violence (rape, robbery, and assault), 2) personal crimes of theft (personal larceny with or without contact), 3) household crimes (burglary, larceny, motor vehicle theft). Each type comprises several subcategories. Incidents in the NCS tape files have been coded according to the NCS Classification Scheme. This refers to how type of crime codes are formed from answers victims of crime give to certain questions found on the incident report form. These questions are used to form the NCS hierarchy of crimes, with rape being the most serious and personal larceny without contact being the least serious of the personal

crimes. For the household crimes, burglary is the most serious crime in the hierarchy, and household larceny the least.

See also: Crime Classification

#### NON-INTERVIEW

For various reasons, interviewers are unable to obtain interviews for all sample units. Such units are classified as non-interviews and are handled as follows: A) when an interview for an eligible household is not obtained for some reason such as refusal; B) when an interview is not obtained because the unit is ineligible for interview at the present time, such as a vacant but could become eligible in the future; C) when the unit is physically ineligible, e.g., demolished; and Z) when a particular member is not interviewed in an otherwise interviewed household.

#### NON-INTERVIEW TYPE A

Consists of households occupied by persons eligible for interview but from whom no interviews are obtained, because: 1) no one is at home in spite of repeated visits, 2) the entire household is temporarily away during all of the interview period, 3) the household refuses to give any information, 4) the unit cannot be reached due to impassable roads, 5) interview is not conducted due to a serious illness or death in the family, 6) the interviewer is unable to locate the sample unit. Every effort is made to avoid this type of non-interview in order to keep the unit and maintain a representative sample. A Non-Interview adjustment is applied to interviewed household and person weights so that Type A units are represented in the sample.

#### NON-INTERVIEW TYPE B

Consists of units which are not eligible for interview because: 1) unit is a vacant regular housing unit, 2) unit is vacant and used for storage of household furniture, 3) unit is occupied by persons usually residing elsewhere, 4) unit unfit for habitation or to be demolished, 5) unit under construction and not ready for occupancy, 6) unit temporarily converted to business or storage, 7) address identifies an unoccupied tent or trailer site, 8) permit granted, but construction not started, 9) household consists entirely of persons who are ineligible for the survey. Since these units might become eligible in the future, they are revisited in subsequent periods that the unit is in the sample. If they become eligible, the household is interviewed. The sample size is sufficiently large to allow for Type B Non-Interviews.

**NON-INTERVIEW TYPE C**

Consists of units not eligible for sample because: 1) no address was listed on the sample line of the listing sheet, 2) unit demolished by time of enumeration, 3) house or trailer has been moved, 4) unit converted to permanent business or storage, 5) unit has been merged with another unit, 6) unit condemned and unoccupied, 7) outside the segment boundary, 8) built after April 1, 1980, 9) permit was abandoned. The sample size is sufficiently large to allow for Type C Non-Interviews.

**NON-INTERVIEW TYPE Z**

A within-household non-interview. It occurs when the interviewer is unable to obtain an interview for a particular household member in an otherwise interviewed household, e.g., the person is never available, refused, or is physically or mentally unable to answer and no proxy is available. For this type of non-interview person, only a few personal characteristic items are filled in on the Basic Screen Questionnaire. A Non-Interview adjustment is applied to interviewed person weights to account for within-household non-interviews.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire

**NON-INTERVIEW ADJUSTMENTS**

Adjustments made to interviewed household and person weights. A household non-interview adjustment accounts for occupied units qualified to participate in the survey, but from which an interview was not obtained (Non-Interview Type A). A within-household non-interview adjustment accounts for situations in which at least one, but not all, eligible persons in a household were interviewed (Non-Interviewed, Type Z). See also: Household Weight, Person Weight

**OCCUPATION CODE**

A three-digit numeric code assigned using the 1970 or 1980 Alphabetic Index of Industries and Occupations and based on the type of job held by the person. For unemployed persons, the occupation code is based on the last job held within the last five years. The listing of occupation codes follows the glossary.

**OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT**

A housing unit is considered occupied if it is the usual place of residence of the person or persons living in it at the time of the interview.

See also: Place of Residence, Housing Unit

**OFFENDER**

The person who committed the crime or was believed



to be the person who committed the crime.

#### OPERATION OF BUSINESS

For the purposes of the National Crime Survey, a distinction is made between two types of businesses. These are categorized as recognizable businesses and unrecognizable businesses. A recognizable business is one that is observable and identifiable from the outside by a sign or some other indication. Crimes involving any recognizable business, such as property stolen from the business, are not included in the NCS. Only the loss of personal property of the respondent or of another household member, or personal threat or injury to the respondent or other household member(s) is included if a crime involves a recognizable business. An unrecognizable business has no outside indication, such as a sign in the yard or window, which indicates that it is a business. An example of an unrecognizable business is a mail order business run from the home, if there is no sign outside the house advertising the business. Crimes involving unrecognizable businesses, including property stolen from the business, are included in the NCS estimates.

#### OTHER UNITS

Refers to living quarters which do not qualify as housing units. OTHER units are located in special places such as institutions, dormitories, and boarding houses where the residents have their own rooms, groups of rooms, or beds, and also have some common facilities such as a dining room, lobby, or living room or recreational areas. Some of the rooms, groups of rooms, etc., in these places are always classified as OTHER units, even though they have direct access or complete kitchen facilities. Other rooms or groups of rooms are classified as OTHER units if they do NOT meet the housing unit definition. All units in the National Samples are defined as either being a housing unit or an OTHER unit. See also: Housing Unit, Living Quarters, Special Places, Group Quarters, Extra Units

#### OUT OF UNIVERSE

Out of Universe (or INAP) is used in the codebook documentation to designate those areas for which the particular question was not appropriate and therefore not asked. For example, employment-related questions were not asked of persons under the age of 16. See also: Residue

#### PANEL

Used in the National Sample rotation scheme. Each

panel is a systematic one-sixth sample of the sample units, which is interviewed semi-annually during two designated months, e.g., January and July, or February and August.

See also: Sample Rotation

#### PANEL NUMBER

In the National Sample, an identification number (1-6) assigned to each case in the sample which identifies the months in which the unit is to be interviewed (e.g., Panel 1 housing units are interviewed in January and July). The panel number is the first digit of the segment number

See also: Segment Number

#### PERSON WEIGHT

The person weight is based on the basic weight of the person in the sample plus adjustments for within-household non-interviews, sub-samplings, non-interviewed households, and various ratio estimates.

See also: Weight, Household Weight, Incident Weight, Non-interview Adjustments

#### PERSONAL CRIMES

See: Personal Incident, Personal Victimization, Larceny

#### PERSONAL CRIMES OF THEFT

See: Larceny, Robbery

#### PERSONAL INCIDENT

A specific criminal act involving one or more persons as victims of one or more offenders. In BJS published reports, crimes against persons include rape, robbery, assault, and personal larceny. Estimates of the number of personal incidents are usually lower than estimates of personal victimizations because the number of persons victimized during an incident are not accounted for separately. Also, in situations where a personal crime occurred during the course of a commercial crime, it was assumed that the incident was represented in the old Commercial Victimization Survey and, therefore, it was not counted as an incident of personal crime. However, beginning with the NEW 1979 NCS questionnaire, exclusion of crimes occurring in a commercial establishment is no longer done when using the incident weight. Bureau of Justice Statistics publications reflect this change beginning with the 1983 CRIMINAL VICTIMIZATION IN THE UNITED STATES report.

See also: Personal Victimization, Victimization, Incident Weight

**PERSONAL INTERVIEWS**

See: Interview, Type of

**PERSONAL LARCENY**

See: Larceny

**PERSONAL THEFT WITHOUT ASSAULT**

See: Larceny

**PERSONAL VICTIMIZATION**

A specific criminal act as it affects one victimized person. In BJS published reports, crimes against person include rape, robbery, assault, and personal larceny. Estimates of the number of personal victimizations are determined by the number of victims of such acts; ordinarily, the number of victimizations is somewhat higher than the number of incidents because more than one person is victimized during certain incidents, and because details of personal crimes occurring during the course of a commercial crime, as related to the victimized person, are reflected in these estimates.

See also: Personal Incident, Victimization, Incident

**PLACE**

The term place refers to a concentration of population, regardless of the existence of legally prescribed units, powers, or functions. However, most of the places identified in the census are incorporated as cities, towns, villages, or boroughs. In addition, the larger unincorporated places are identified. Places are identified in the National Sample files by a two-digit place size code and a one-digit place description code.

See also: Place Size Code, Rural, Urban

**PLACE DESCRIPTION CODE**

A one-digit code used in the National Sample files to identify the type of place in which a sample unit is located. The following categories are given: 1) Central city of an SMSA only, 2) Central city of an urbanized area only, 3) Central city of both an SMSA and an urbanized area, 4) Other incorporated place, 5) Unincorporated place, 7) Not a place. Code 6 is not used.

See also: Central City, Urbanized Area, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

**PLACE OF OCCURRENCE**

The following detailed place of occurrence categories are used to describe more specifically where the incident occurred:

1) At or in own dwelling, or in own attached garage:

- always marked for attempted or completed break in.
- 2) At or in detached buildings on own property, such as a detached garage, storage shed, etc.: always marked for attempted or completed break in of these structures.
  - 3) At or in a vacation home, home/motel
  - 4) Near own home; yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, on street immediately adjacent to own home, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room. This does NOT include apartment parking lots.
  - 5) At, in, or near a friend/relative/neighbor's home, other buildings on their property, yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room.
  - 6) On the street (other than immediately adjacent to own home).
  - 7) Inside a bar, restaurant, nightclub
  - 8) Inside other commercial building such as a store, bank, or gas station.
  - 9) On public transportation or in a station; bus, train, plane, airport, depot, etc.
  - 10) Inside an office, factory, warehouse
  - 11) At a commercial parking lot
  - 12) At a noncommercial parking lot
  - 14) Inside a school building
  - 15) On school property: school parking area, play area, school bus, etc.
  - 16) In a park, field, playground other than at a school
  - 17) Some other place

Crimes that occur outside the United States are identified on question 4a of the incident report form; however, BJS does not tally these crimes in its annual report.

#### PLACE OF RESIDENCE

Specific living quarters held by respondent, to which s/he is free to return at any time, AND at which s/he usually lives and sleeps. Not necessarily the same as legal residence or voting residence. Also described as "Usual Place of Residence."

See also: Living Quarters, Occupied Housing Unit, Vacant Housing Unit

#### PLACE SIZE CODE

A two-digit code used in the National Sample files to identify the population size range for the place in which the sample unit is located, as determined by the 1970 or 1980 Census. Place sizes are classified in the following categories:

Under 200

200 to 499

500 to 999

1,000 to 1,499

1,500 to 1,999  
 2,000 to 2,499  
 2,500 to 4,999  
 5,000 to 9,999  
 10,000 to 19,999  
 20,000 to 24,999  
 25,000 to 49,999  
 50,000 to 99,999  
 100,000 to 249,999  
 250,000 to 499,999  
 500,000 to 999,999  
 1,000,000 or more  
 See also: Place

#### POCKETPICKING

See: Larceny

#### POLICE INFORMED

A question on the Crime Incident Report asks: "Were the police informed of this incident in any way?" The "police" include all regular police and sheriff's departments at the city, county, state, or federal level of government. Also included are specialized police forces authorized to make arrests in a special area or jurisdiction, e.g., campus police, park police, transit police, harbor police, and airport police. Excluded are security guards, fish and game wardens, and such officers without authority to make police arrests.

#### PRESENCE OF WEAPON

See: Weapon

#### PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL

Reference Person living alone or with non-relatives only.

#### PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU)

Consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible. PSU's were formed using every county in the U.S. In the old National Sample design, based on the 1970 Census, 376 PSU's were selected to form the first stage of sampling. In the 1980 design, there are now 237 PSU's.

See also: Control Number, Enumeration District, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

#### PRINCIPAL PERSON

This person's demographic characteristics are used in forming the household weight. In husband/wife living arrangements, this person will be the wife. In other living arrangements, this person is the

reference person.

See also: Head of Household, Household Respondent

#### PSU NUMBERS

"PSU numbers" are three-digit codes which identify each PSU, and are part of the Control Number which uniquely identifies each sample unit. For purposes of confidentiality, these numbers have been scrambled on the public use tapes.

#### PROXY RESPONDENT

See: Interview, Type of.

#### PURSE SNATCH

See: Larceny

#### QUESTIONNAIRE FORMS

There are three basic forms used to collect the data required for the National Crime Survey: 1) Control Card, 2) Basic Screen Questionnaire, and 3) Crime Incident Report.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Control Card, Crime Incident Report, Interview Procedures

#### RACE

Until 1979, respondents to the NCS were classified by observation as either White, Negro or Other. Other was used for persons of races other than White or Negro, such as Japanese, Chinese, etc. Beginning in 1979, race was determined by specifically asking rather than by observation and the racial designations were expanded to include American Indian, Aleut and Eskimo, and Asian or Pacific Islander, in addition to Black, White and Other. Persons of Latin American descent are recorded as White unless they specify themselves as Negro or Other. For Persons of racially mixed parentage, race recorded is that of the person's mother.

#### RACE OF OFFENDER

Race of offender designations are White, Black and Other. Persons of Latin American descent are coded as White unless the respondent considers them to be black or of another nonwhite race. When recording the racial designation(s) of multiple offenders, all categories that apply are coded. For instance, if two of the offenders were white and one Black, the appropriate boxes would be marked in Q.11o. In 1979, a questionnaire item, Q.11p, was included to determine the race of most of the offenders. In the above example, "mostly white" would be marked in this question.

See also: Ethnicity

**RAPE**

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. In the NCS Basic Screen Questionnaire rapes may be reported in response to questions 50 to 51, which ask about threats and attempted attacks. These questions do not ask specifically about rape; it is up to the respondent to acknowledge any such incidents as warranting "yes" responses to items 50 and 51. The following rape sub-categories are also in the NCS Classification Scheme: Completed rape and attempted rape. See also: Crimes, Assault

**RECODE**

A single code, mechanically derived by combining codes for several related items, used for convenience and efficiency in tabulating data.

**RECOGNIZABLE BUSINESS**

See: Operation of Business

**REFERENCE PERIOD**

This is the length of time for which respondents are asked to report on victimizations experienced. A reference period of 6 months is used in the National Sample. A particular reference period always ends on the last day of the month preceding the interview month. Significant holidays and calendar flashcards may be used by the interviewer to aid the respondent in "anchoring" the reference period.

See also: Collection Quarter, Bounding Procedure

**REFERENCE PERSON**

This person is usually the first person listed under the household roster (control card item 13a) who is identified by the household respondent as owning or renting the living quarters. This replaces the former concept of "head of household". This person will generally be at least eighteen years of age or older; however, if no one in the household is 18 years of age, the interviewer will choose the person who is identified as owning or renting the living quarters. See also: Head of Household, Relationship to Reference Person

**REINTERVIEW**

One of several methods used to evaluate and improve the quality of interviewing. Reinterviews evaluate the impact of errors of variations in response, measure how well individual interviewers follow procedures, and measure errors in coverage arising from incorrect listing, failure to conduct interviews at the correct address, non-interview misclassifications, missed units, or incorrect

applications of definitions of housing unit and household members. Reinterviews are conducted regularly in a small proportion of the National Sample Households.

#### RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON

Interviewers determine the precise relationship to the reference person of each person living in the household, e.g., wife, husband, son, daughter, step-son, step-daughter, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, aunt, nephew, lodger, servant, hired hand, visitor, and so on.

See also: Head of Household, Reference Person

#### RESIDENCE

See: Place of Residence

#### RESIDUE

Used in the codebook documentation to designate those cases where the respondent could not or did not provide an answer, or for some reason the response given did not fall into the predetermined categories. Attempts were made during the edits to convert such cases into valid codes based on the presence or absence of certain key elements.

See also: Out of Universe

#### RESPONDENT

See: Interview, Type of.

#### ROBBERY

As used in the BJS published reports, robbery is defined as theft or attempted theft, directly from a person, of property or cash by force or threat of force, with or without a weapon.

There are two main subcategories of robbery, viz., robbery with injury and robbery without injury. Robbery with injury is theft or attempted theft from a person, accompanied by an attack, either with or without a weapon, resulting in injury. An injury is classified as resulting from a serious assault if a weapon was used in the commission of the crime or, if not, when the extent of the injury was either serious (e.g., broken bones, internal injuries, etc.) or undetermined but required 2 or more days of hospitalization. An injury is classified as resulting from a minor assault when the extent of the injury was minor (e.g., bruises, black eyes, etc.) or undetermined but required less than 2 days of hospitalization. Robbery without injury is theft or attempted theft from a person, accompanied by force or threat or force, either with or without a weapon, but not resulting in injury.



See also: Larceny

#### ROTATION

See: Sample Rotation, Rotation Group Number

#### ROTATION DESIGN

See: Sample Rotation, Rotation Group Number

#### ROTATION GROUP NUMBER

Used in the National Sample rotation scheme. Each rotation group should be a systematic one-sixth sample of the 72,000 (now 59,000) housing units as well as a one-sixth sample of the sample interviewed each month. The rotation group number is denoted by the hundreds digit of the four-digit segment number assigned to each sample unit.

See also: Segment Number, Sample Rotation

#### RURAL

All remaining areas not falling into one of the following categories: 1) Places of 2,500 or more inhabitants incorporated into cities, boroughs, villages, and towns (except towns in New England, New York, Wisconsin), 2) The densely settled urban areas, 3) Unincorporated places of 2,500 or more inhabitants.

See also: Urban, Place, Land Use

#### SMSA

See: Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

#### SAMPLE

A selection of part of the units of a population according to specific and detailed procedures. The properties of a sample population are studied to gain information about the whole population. For the NCS surveys, a probability sample was used whereby each element of the population has a known, but not necessarily equal, chance of being included in the sample.

See also: Estimate

#### SAMPLE DESIGNATION

A portion of the identification codes assigned to each sample unit in the National Sample, consisting of the letter "J" and two digits. The letter distinguishes NCS surveys from other Census surveys, and the digits identify the sequence and source of selection of sample addresses. For example, the first sample selected was designated as J01.

See also: Identification Code, Control Number

#### SAMPLE ROTATION

The following rotation scheme is used for the National

Sample: each sample of approximately 72,000 households (now 59,000 households) is divided into six rotation groups. When the rotation plan became fully operative in January, 1977, household in a particular rotation group and sample were interviewed once every six months for 3 years, the first interview being only for the purpose of bounding. Each rotation group is further divided into six panels or months. Thus 1/6th of each rotation group is interviewed each month during a six-month period.

One rotation group enters the sample every six months, while the corresponding rotation group from a previous sample is phased out. This enables preservation of the overall sample size and survey procedures while averting undue imposition to, and biases in, reporting by respondents through repeated interviews.

See also: Bounding Schedule, Panel, Rotation Group Number

#### SAMPLE UNIT

A unit selected for inclusion in a sample or a census.

See also: Sample, Housing Unit, Other Units, Special Places

#### SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER

On each Crime Incident Report, the number of the screen question that elicited the report of the incident is recorded.

See also: Individual Screen Question, Household Screen Questions

#### SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE

See: Basic Screen Questionnaire

#### SEGMENT

A cluster of sample units in the same PSU selected for household interview. In the National Sample, sample units are located in one of five types of segments, depending on the type of Enumeration District in which the segment is located:

- 1) Address Segments - consist of specific addresses selected from the 1970 (or 1980) Decennial Census lists, in address type Enumeration districts.
- 2) Area Segments - consist of relatively small designated areas of land with well-defined boundaries, such as streets, roads, rivers, or railroad tracks in area type Enumeration Districts. The interviewer lists all of the living quarters in a designated segment, and a sample of these is selected for interview.
- 3) Permit Segments - consist of special places in address type Enumeration districts which can be identified from Census listings.
- 4) Cen-Sup Segments - consist of

addresses which were inadequately identified or unreported in the Census. 5) Woodall, and, 6) Windshield - these are special types of coverage improvement segments used in the 1970 based sample design. See also: Enumeration District, Extra Units, Listing, Segment Number, Serial Number, Updating

#### SEGMENT NUMBER

Part of the Control Number assigned to each sample unit. In the National Sample, it consists of four digits: the thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation group; tens and units digits together (the serial number) identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination. See also: Segment, Control Number, Panel Number, Rotation Group Number, Enumeration District, Serial Number

#### SELF-EMPLOYED

See: Class of Worker

#### SELF-RESPONDENT

See: Interview, Type of.

#### SELF-WEIGHTING

Indication that all sample units have the same initial probability of selection for the sample. See also: Weight, Sample

#### SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two-digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household in the National Sample. It is used for administrative control, and is part of the Control Number. See also: Segment, Control Number

#### SERIES INCIDENT REPORT

Under certain circumstances, the interviewer is allowed to report several incidents as a "series" incident on one Incident Report form. All of the following conditions must exist:

- 1) The incidents must be very similar in detail.
- 2) There must have been at least three incidents in the "series."
- 3) The respondent must not have been able to recall dates and other details of the individual incidents well enough to report them separately.

In completing the Crime Incident Report for a series incident, details of the most recent incident are used. For BJS publications, series incidents are tabulated separately and are not included with single incidents when estimating the amount of crime.

**SERIOUS ASSAULT**

See: Assault

**SIMPLE ASSAULT**

See: Assault

**SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENT**

See: Segment

**SPECIAL PLACE**

Places in which the occupants have special living arrangements. Special places include: correctional institutions; homes for the aged, infirm, or needy; mental institutions; nursing, convalescent, or rest homes; specialized hospitals; Armed Forces installations; boarding and rooming houses; communes; convents and monasteries; dormitories and other residences at schools; flophouses and missions; halfway houses; hotels and motels; nurse's homes; private residential clubs and tourist camps; recreational, educational, religious camps; tent and trailer camps; vacation cabins; YMCA'S, YWCA'S; and so on. Special places may include housing units and OTHER units. For example, a dormitory consisting of rooms for students and an apartment for a resident manager would include both OTHER units and a housing unit. Living quarters within special places are designated as either Staff Units, Non-staff Units, or Unclassified Units, as determined by occupancy or intended occupancy. Non-staff Units are located in certain special places and are defined as (1) the persons for whom the special place is being operated, or (2) the units in which these persons live, such as rooms or suites or rooms. Non-staff units are never interviewed for the NCS. Staff Units are located in the same types of places which contain Non-staff Units and are defined as the houses, apartments, rooms, or suites of rooms occupied or intended for occupancy by resident employees and their families, if any. Unclassified Units are located in certain special places and are the houses, apartments, rooms, etc. occupied or intended to be occupied by all persons. Staff Units and Unclassified Units are interviewed.

See also: Living Quarters, Group Quarters, Other Units, Extra Units

**STANDARD ERROR**

A statistician's measure of sampling variation taken generally to state the amount of deviation of an estimate because a sample was drawn instead of a census taken. The particular sample used in a survey is one of a large number of all possible samples of

the same size that could have been selected using the same sample design. Estimates derived from the different samples would differ from each other. The difference between a sample estimate and the average of all possible samples is called the sampling deviation. The standard error of a sample estimate is a measure of the variation among the estimates from all possible samples, and thus is a measure of the precision with which an estimate from a particular sample approximates the average result of all possible samples. An estimate of the standard error of a sample estimate can be computed from the data obtained in the sample.

See also: Variance, Estimate

#### STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA (SMSA)

A County or group of counties containing at least one city or combined cities, of 50,000 or more inhabitants and adjacent counties which are metropolitan in character, and economically and socially integrated with the central city. The SMSA is named after the central city (or cities) contained in it. Boundaries are drawn by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget. Since 1980, these areas are now called Metropolitan Statistical Areas.

See also: Central City, Primary Sampling Unit, Urbanized Area, Place Description Code

#### STRATA

Sub-groups of households within a sample which have specified characteristics in common, such as education, income, or race. The process of making these groupings -- called stratification -- was the second stage of the sampling process in the National Sample. Stratification consisted of combining PSU's with similar population densities, growth rates, proportion non-white, etc.

#### TELEPHONE INTERVIEWS

See: Interviews, Type of.

#### TEMPORARILY ABSENT OR ON LAYOFF FROM JOB

See: Major Activity

#### TENURE

Manner in which living quarters are held.

1) Owned or being bought: if owner or co-owner is a household member of the unit, even if the unit is mortgaged or not fully paid for. Owner need not be head of household. A cooperative apartment or condominium unit is owned or being bought only if the owner lives in it. 2) Rented for cash: if any money rent is paid or contracted for by any persons. 3) Without cash rent: Includes units not owned, being

bought, or rented for cash; usually provided in exchange for services or as a gift.

See also: Living Quarters

#### THEFT

See: Burglary, Larceny, Motor Vehicle Theft, Robbery

#### THREATENED

A threatening situation is one in which there was no physical contact between the offender and victim but the victim felt that physical harm could have occurred. This includes nonverbal threats, e.g., brandishing a weapon, and verbal threats of physical harm which are made in person. Threats made over the telephone or threatening letters are not included.

See also: Attacked

#### TIME LOST FROM WORK

Number of cumulative days all affected household members were absent from work due to a crime. It can be time lost because injuries sustained in the incident kept the victim from returning to work immediately, or time taken off work by a household member to do things related to the incident such as visiting a doctor, reporting the incident to the police, seeing a insurance agent, or testifying in court. Since 1979, victims are asked in more detail about their work time losses.

#### TRANSIENT/NONTRANSIENT

A transient place is a special place in which more than 25 percent of the rooms, suites, or cabins are occupied or intended for occupancy by transient guests. Transient guests usually stay less than a month and pay at daily rates.

A nontransient place is one in which 75 percent or more of the rooms, suites, or cabins are occupied or intended for occupancy by nontransient (permanent) guest or resident employees. Permanent guests usually stay a month or more at reduced monthly or weekly rates.

See also: Living Quarters

#### UA

See: Urbanized Area (UA)

#### UNCLASSIFIED UNITS

See: Special Places

#### UNEMPLOYED

In the NCS, civilians age 16 and older who were not "at work" during the reference week, were available for work, and 1) had been "looking for work" within

the past four weeks, 2) were waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid-off, or 3) were waiting to report to a new job within 30 days.  
See also: Major Activity

#### UNIT SEGMENT

See: Segment

#### UNLAWFUL ENTRY (WITHOUT FORCE)

A form of burglary in which the offender has no legal right to be on the premises, even though no force was used to gain entrance. The same definitions is used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Burglary, Forcible Entry, Attempted Forcible Entry

#### UNRECOGNIZABLE BUSINESS

See: Operation of Business

#### UPDATING

Addition to, and correction of, original listing sheets which insures that every unit in the segment has a chance to be selected for interview. Remodeled, no longer existing, replacement, demolished, converted-to-commercial, merged, newly-constructed, and converted-to-residential structures or units moved into are accounted for in updating procedures. Permit segments are not updated.

See also: Listing, Segment

#### URBAN

1970 or 1980 Census designation for persons living in places of 2,500 or more inhabitants incorporated as cities, boroughs, villages, and towns (except towns in New England, New York and Wisconsin); the densely settled urban fringe, whether incorporated or unincorporated, or urbanized areas; and unincorporated places of 2,500 or more inhabitants.

See also: Rural, Place, Land Use

#### URBANIZED AREA (UA)

A broad geographical location containing a central city (or twin cities) of 50,000 or more inhabitants and the surrounding closely settled incorporated and unincorporated areas. It differs from an SMSA chiefly in excluding the rural portions of counties in an SMSA and those places separated from the densely populated fringe by rural territory. The boundaries are not considered permanent.

See also: Central City, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, Place Description Code

#### VACANT HOUSING UNIT

A housing unit where no persons are residing during the interview period, or any persons found living there usually reside elsewhere.

See also: Housing Unit, Place of Residence

#### VALUE OF PROPERTY TAKEN

Excludes stolen cash and does not include property stolen from non-household members or recognizable businesses, nor does it include stolen checks, credit cards, travelers checks, cashier's checks, etc.

#### VARIANCE

A major statistic equal to the standard error squared.

See also: Standard Error, Estimate

#### VICTIM

In the NCS, the person or household involved in a criminal act during the specified reference period, for whom an Incident Report was completed.

See also: Victimization

#### VICTIM-OFFENDER RELATIONSHIP

The respondent is asked to specify one of six broad categories indicating how well the victim knew the offender in a crime incident in which the victim was present:

1) Stranger: someone the victim had never seen before 2) By sight only: someone the victim had seen before, but had not said more than "hello" to 3) Casual acquaintance - someone the victim knew well enough to say more than "hello" to 4) Well-known: someone the victim had considered as such. The victim's judgment alone distinguishes between "casual acquaintances" and "well known." 5) Relative: by type of relationship, e.g., spouse, sister. Note that the category "ex-spouse" was added as a separate category in 1979. Prior to that, interviewers were instructed to code "ex-spouse" as "other relative." 6) Friends or close acquaintances. In crime incidents involving multiple offenders, the respondent may specify whether the offenders were: 1) All strangers to the victim, 2) All relatives - by type of relationship, 3) Some relative - by type of relationship, 4) All known, 5) Some known. In further questioning, the respondent may specify the extent to which the victim knew most of the offenders - by sight only, casually, or well.

#### VICTIMIZATION

A specific criminal act as it affects a single victim. In criminal acts against persons, the number of victimizations is determined by the number of victims of such acts. Each criminal act against a



household is assumed to involve a single victim, the affected household.

See also: Crimes, Incident, Victim, Victimization Rate, Household Victimization, Personal Victimization

#### VICTIMIZATION RATE

A measure of occurrence among population groups at risk, e.g., the number of criminal victimizations during the reference period per 100,000 (or other number) persons or households. As used in BJS publications:

1) For crimes against persons, the victimization rate is computed on the basis of the number of victimizations per 1,000 resident population age 12 and over. 2) For crimes against households, victimization rates are calculated on the basis of the number of incidents per 1,000 households. See the separate note on computation of rates.

See also: Weight, Victimization

#### WEAPON

Guns (pistols, revolvers, rifles, shotguns, etc.) and knives are always weapons. Other objects are not weapons unless they are used as weapons; if the respondent felt threatened by the object then it is considered a weapon. Not considered as weapons for the purposes of the NCS are: mace, tear gas, items of food, small empty cans, animals, parts of the body, BB and tear gas guns--except when used as clubs. Weapons other than guns or knives, e.g., rocks, clubs, etc. are not individually identifiable in the data files.

#### WEIGHT

A designation of the proportion of a sample to its whole population. When a sample is surveyed, each incident or victimization represents a probable percentage of all cases if the total population were to be surveyed. Accordingly, each case is assigned a numerical coefficient, or weight, expressing its relative importance in a frequency distribution equaling that of the sample to the whole. Thus, multiplying each case by its assigned weight provides an estimate of the entire population. Because there are different proportions in the samples of households, persons and incidents with respect to all possible households, persons and incidents in the surveys, there are different weights for each. See also: Household Weight, Incident Weight, Person Weight, Estimate, Self-Weighting

#### WORKING

Working for pay or profit; working without pay on family farm or business; or working on jury duty, if paid for it.

See also: Major Activity

## APPENDIX 3

## SCORING INFORMATION

For V4322, the "new" seriousness score is called the "Wolfgang-Figlio seriousness score." For V4323 the "old" seriousness score is called the "Wolfgang-Sellin seriousness score." For additional information, please refer to the following publication:

Wolfgang, Marvin E., Robert M. Figlio, Paul E. Tracy, and Simon I. Singer, THE NATIONAL SURVEY OF CRIME SEVERITY. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1985, Chapter 9, pages 129-136.

## APPENDIX 4

## CENSUS SAMPLE INFORMATION AND NCS ROTATION CHART

## Census Sample Information

In the National Crime Survey, the samples are identified by the letter "J" and a two-digit number. The letter distinguishes NCS surveys from other Census surveys and the digits identify the sequence and source of selection of sample addresses. The body of the rotation chart below contains a series of two-digit numbers. The tens digit is the panel number and the units digit is the rotation number. Therefore, you should read across the rows for a change in rotation, and down the columns for a change in panel number.

As an example, refer to the attached rotation charts. Sample numbers J07/J08 are shown entering the sample in January of 1980. Six months earlier, in July 1979, samples J03/J04 are shown leaving. Samples J05/J06 are halfway through their time in sample. A full sample (currently 59,000 households) would be the section of the chart that shows samples J03/J04 and J05/J06 for the time period July 1979 through December 1979. By December 1985, all the rotation groups have left the sample, and samples J07/J08 are halfway through their time in sample.

## NCS Sample Rotation information and Rotation Chart

The NCS sample is rotated to guard against respondent fatigue. The total sample of 59,000 households is divided into 6 sub-groups. The households will be interviewed 7 times over the course of 3 1/2 years. After the seventh interview, the rotation group leaves the sample and is replaced by a new group of respondent households. Thus, every 6 months, a rotation group is dropped from the sample, and a rotation group is added to the sample. Also, an extra rotation group is given the bounding interview, in preparation for entrance into the sample. During any given 6 month period, 7 rotation groups are interviewed, 6 in the sample (continuous), and 1 not in the sample (bounding).

Each of the rotation groups are divided into 6 panels. Each panel is interviewed in a different month during the 6 month period. Spreading the interviewing across the 6 month period significantly reduces the survey costs by reducing the number of interviews that must be collected at the same time.

The assignments of rotation and panel groups are made to segments of housing units. Each rotation and panel group is a systematic subsample of the total sample. Rotation groups are also systematic subsamples of the sample interviewed each month.

## KEY

J ----- Distinguishes NCS from other Census surveys

05 ----- Sequence and source of selection of sample addresses.

J05/06 -- The fifth and sixth samples for the NCS.

11 ----- Panel 1, rotation group 1.

12 ----- Panel 1, rotation group 2.

## J05/06

---

1979 July	11	12	13	14	15	16
August	21	22	23	24	25	26
September	31	32	33	34	35	36
October	41	42	43	44	45	46
November	51	52	53	54	55	56
December	61	62	63	64	65	66

The number 34 is part of sample number 05/06, panel 3, rotation group 4 of the NCS.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

## NCS ROTATION CHART - NATIONAL SAMPLE

Jan. 1979 - June 1980

Year and month	J03, J04	J05/J06	J07/J08
1979 JAN.	15 16	11 12 13 14 15	
FEB.	25 26	21 22 23 24 25	
MAR.	35 36	31 32 33 34 35	
APR.	45 46	41 42 43 44 45	
MAY	55 56	51 52 53 54 55	
JUNE	65 66	61 62 63 64 65	
1979 JULY	16	11 12 13 14 15 16	
AUG.	26	21 22 23 24 25 26	
SEPT.	36	31 32 33 34 35 36	
OCT.	46	41 42 43 44 45 46	
NOV.	56	51 52 53 54 55 56	
DEC.	66	61 62 63 64 65 66	
1980 JAN.		11 12 13 14 15 16	11
FEB.		21 22 23 24 25 26	21
MAR.		31 32 33 34 35 36	31
APR.		41 42 43 44 45 46	41
MAY		51 52 53 54 55 56	51
JUNE		61 62 63 64 65 66	61

Form NCS-551  
11-13-79

**ROTATION CHART - NATIONAL SAMPLE**  
January 1980 - December 1982  
NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Year and month	J05/J06	J07/J08	J09/J10
1980 JAN.	11 12 13 14 15 16	11	
FEB.	21 22 23 24 25 26	21	
MAR.	31 32 33 34 35 36	31	
APR.	41 42 43 44 45 46	41	
MAY	51 52 53 54 55 56	51	
JUNE	61 62 63 64 65 66	61	
1980 JULY	12 13 14 15 16	11 12	
AUG.	22 23 24 25 26	21 22	
SEPT.	32 33 34 35 36	31 32	
OCT.	42 43 44 45 46	41 42	
NOV.	52 53 54 55 56	51 52	
DEC.	62 63 64 65 66	61 62	
1981 JAN.	13 14 15 16	11 12 13	
FEB.	23 24 25 26	21 22 23	
MAR.	33 34 35 36	31 32 33	
APR.	43 44 45 46	41 42 43	
MAY	53 54 55 56	51 52 53	
JUNE	63 64 65 66	61 62 63	
1981 JULY	14 15 16	11 12 13 14	
AUG.	24 25 26	21 22 23 24	
SEPT.	34 35 36	31 32 33 34	
OCT.	44 45 46	41 42 43 44	
NOV.	54 55 56	51 52 53 54	
DEC.	64 65 66	61 62 63 64	
1982 JAN.	15 16	11 12 13 14 15	
FEB.	25 26	21 22 23 24 25	
MAR.	35 36	31 32 33 34 35	
APR.	45 46	41 42 43 44 45	
MAY	55 56	51 52 53 54 55	
JUNE	65 66	61 62 63 64 65	
1982 JULY	16	11 12 13 14 15 16	
AUG.	26	21 22 23 24 25 26	
SEPT.	36	31 32 33 34 35 36	
OCT.	46	41 42 43 44 45 46	
NOV.	56	51 52 53 54 55 56	
DEC.	66	61 62 63 64 65 66	

FORM NCS-551  
11 27 81U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**NCS ROTATION CHART — NATIONAL SAMPLE**  
JULY 1982 — JUNE 1985

Year and month	J05/J06	J07/J08						J09/J10			
1982 JULY	16	11	12	13	14	15	16				
AUG.	26	21	22	23	24	25	26				
SEPT.	36	31	32	33	34	35	36				
OCT.	46	41	42	43	44	45	46				
NOV.	56	51	52	53	54	55	56				
DEC.	66	61	62	63	64	65	66				
1983 JAN.		11	12	13	14	15	16	11			
FEB.		21	22	23	24	25	26	21			
MAR.		31	32	33	34	35	36	31			
APR.		41	42	43	44	45	46	41			
MAY		51	52	53	54	55	56	51			
JUNE		61	62	63	64	65	66	61			
1983 JULY			12	13	14	15	16	11 12			
AUG.			22	23	24	25	26	21 22			
SEPT.			32	33	34	35	36	31 32			
OCT.			42	43	44	45	46	41 42			
NOV.			52	53	54	55	56	51 52			
DEC.			62	63	64	65	66	61 62			
1984 JAN.				13	14	15	16	11 12 13			
FEB.				23	24	25	26	21 22 23			
MAR.				33	34	35	36	31 32 33			
APR.				43	44	45	46	41 42 43			
MAY				53	54	55	56	51 52 53			
JUNE				63	64	65	66	61 62 63			
1984 JULY					14	15	16	11 12 13 14			
AUG.					24	25	26	21 22 23 24			
SEPT.					34	35	36	31 32 33 34			
OCT.					44	45	46	41 42 43 44			
NOV.					54	55	56	51 52 53 54			
DEC.					64	65	66	61 62 63 64			
1985 JAN.						15	16	11 12 13 14 15			
FEB.						25	26	21 22 23 24 25			
MAR.						35	36	31 32 33 34 35			
APR.						45	46	41 42 43 44 45			
MAY						55	56	51 52 53 54 55			
JUNE						65	66	61 62 63 64 65			

FORM NCS-651  
(10-18-84)

**NCS ROTATION CHART**  
**JANUARY 1985 - DECEMBER 1987**

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Samples and panel/rotations on this side consist of 1970 materials for continuing and outgoing areas; exceptions noted by shading.					Samples and panel/rotations on this side consist of 198 materials for continuing and new areas; exceptions noted by shading.											
Year and month	J07/J08		J09/J10		J13				J14							
1985 JAN.	15	16	11	12	13	14	1980 materials in new areas only; no sample in continuing and outgoing areas.	11	1980 materials in continuing areas only; no sample in outgoing and new areas.							
FEB.	25	26	21	22	23	24		21								
MAR.	35	36	31	32	33	34		31								
APR.	45	46	41	42	43	44		41								
MAY	55	56	51	52	53	54		51								
JUNE	65	66	61	62	63	64		61								
JULY		16	11	12	13	14	13	14	15	16	11	12	First interview in new areas.			
AUG.		26	21	22	23	24	23	24	25	26	21	22				
SEPT.		36	31	32	33	34	33	34	35	36	31	32				
OCT.		46	41	42	43	44	43	44	45	46	41	42				
NOV.		56	51	52	53	54	53	54	55	56	51	52				
DEC.		66	61	62	63	64	63	64	65	66	61	62				
1986 JAN.			11	12	13	14	13	14	15	16	11	12	13			
FEB.			21	22	23	24	23	24	25	26	21	22	23			
MAR.			31	32	33	34	33	34	35	36	31	32	33			
APR.			41	42	43	44	43	44	45	46	41	42	43			
MAY			51	52	53	54	53	54	55	56	51	52	53			
JUNE			61	62	63	64	63	64	65	66	61	62	63			
JULY				12	13	14		14	15	16	11	12	13	14		
AUG.				22	23	24		24	25	26	21	22	23	24		
SEPT.				32	33	34		34	35	36	31	32	33	34		
OCT.				42	43	44		44	45	46	41	42	43	44		
NOV.				52	53	54		54	55	56	51	52	53	54		
DEC.				62	63	64		64	65	66	61	62	63	64		
1987 JAN.				13	14			15	16		11	12	13	14	15	
FEB.				23	24			25	26		21	22	23	24	25	
MAR.				33	34			35	36		31	32	33	34	35	
APR.				43	44			45	46		41	42	43	44	45	
MAY				53	54			55	56		51	52	53	54	55	
JUNE				63	64			65	66		61	62	63	64	65	
JULY					14				16		11	12	13	14	15	16
AUG.					24				26		21	22	23	24	25	26
SEPT.					34				36		31	32	33	34	35	36
OCT.					44				46		41	42	43	44	45	46
NOV.					54				56		51	52	53	54	55	56
DEC.					64				66		61	62	63	64	65	66



## APPENDIX 5

## OSIRIS Dictionary for Incident Level Extract Files

The following is an OSIRIS dictionary listing for the annual rectangular incident level extract files created from the NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY: NATIONAL SAMPLE full files or hierarchical files. The ICPSR has available annual incident-level files from 1979 through 1987 as well as a concatenated file for the same time period.

The OSIRIS dictionary documents each variable by describing the variable number, variable name, beginning column location, column width, number of implied decimal places, variable type, and relevant missing data codes.

The variable numbers, names, and missing data codes correspond exactly to those in the hierarchical files of which this codebook documents. Users should refer to the variable numbers in this codebook for the correct codes when using the incident-level extract files.

\*\*\* DSLIST -- DATASET LISTING COMMAND \*\*\*

JUL 14, 1988 DSLIST ONLY (NCS INCIDENT-LEVEL DICTIONARY)

OSLIST 1

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V2001	ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	0	1	6	0	C			1	2001	
V2002	YEAR AND QUARTER	0	7	3	0	C			1	2002	
V2003	CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER	0	10	2	0	C			1	2003	
V2004	PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT	0	12	3	0	C			1	2004	
V2005	SEGMENT NUMBER	0	15	4	0	C			1	2005	
V2006	CHECK DIGIT	0	19	1	0	C			1	2006	
V2007	SERIAL NUMBER	0	20	2	0	C			1	2007	
V2008	HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	0	22	1	0	C			1	2008	
V2009	INTERVIEWER ID	0	23	4	0	C	0009999	0009998	1	10	
V2010	UNIT STATUS	0	27	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	11	
V2011	HOUSEHOLD STATUS	0	28	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	12	
V2012	HH RESPONDENT #	0	29	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	13	
V2013	SPECIAL PLACE TYPE CODE	0	31	2	0	C			1	14	
V2014	TENURE(OWN/RENT)	0	33	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	15	
V2015	TENURE(ALLOCATED)	0	34	1	0	C	0000009		1	15	
V2016	LAND USE(URBAN/RURAL)	0	35	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	16	
V2017	LAND USE(ALLOCATED)	0	36	1	0	C	0000009		1	16	
V2018	FARM SALES	0	37	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	17	
V2019	FARM SALES(ALLOCATED)	0	38	1	0	C	0000009		1	17	
V2020	TYPE QUARTERS	0	39	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	18	
V2021	TYPE QUARTERS(ALLOCATED)	0	41	2	0	C	0000099		1	18	
V2022	PHONE LOCATION	0	43	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	19	
V2023	PHONE INTERVIEW ACCEPT	0	44	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	20	
V2024	NUMBER HOUSING UNITS	0	45	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	21	
V2025	FAMILY INCOME	0	47	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	22	
V2026	MONTH COMPLETED	0	49	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	23	
V2027	DAY COMPLETED	0	51	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	23	

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V2028	YEAR COMPLETED	0	53	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	23	
V2029	REASON NON-INTERVIEW	0	55	2	0	C	0000099		1	24	
V2030	COLLECTION MONTH	0	57	2	0	C			1	2030	
V2031	COLLECTION YEAR	0	59	2	0	C			1	2031	
V2032	RACE OF HEAD(TYPE A)	0	61	1	0	C			1	25	
V2033	1ST PROXY LINE NUMBER	0	62	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	30	
V2034	2ND PROXY LINE NUMBER	0	64	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	33	
V2035	3RD PROXY LINE NUMBER	0	66	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	36	
V2036	4TH PROXY LINE NUMBER	0	68	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	39	
V2037	1ST PROXY RESPONDENT	0	70	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	31	
V2038	2ND PROXY RESPONDENT	0	72	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	34	
V2039	3RD PROXY RESPONDENT	0	74	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	37	
V2040	4TH PROXY RESPONDENT	0	76	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	40	
V2041	REASON 1ST PROXY	0	78	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	32	
V2042	REASON 2ND PROXY	0	79	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	35	
V2043	REASON 3RD PROXY	0	80	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	38	
V2044	REASON 4TH PROXY	0	81	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	41	
V2045	1ST TYPE Z LINE NUMBER	0	82	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	42	
V2046	REASON 1ST TYPE Z	0	84	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	43	
V2047	2ND TYPE Z LINE NUMBER	0	85	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	44	
V2048	REASON 2ND TYPE Z	0	87	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	45	
V2049	3RD TYPE Z LINE NUMBER	0	88	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	46	
V2050	REASON 3RD TYPE Z	0	90	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	47	
V2051	4TH TYPE Z LINE NUMBER	0	91	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	48	
V2052	REASON 4TH TYPE Z	0	93	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	49	
V2053	HH MEMBERS > 12 YEARS	0	94	2	0	C	0000099		1	50	
V2054	HH MEMBERS < 12 YEARS	0	96	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	51	
V2055	#CRIME REPORTS FILLED	0	98	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	52	

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V2056	ALL HH IN MILITARY	0	100	1	0	C	0000009		1	2056	
V2057	ROTATION STATUS	0	101	1	0	C			1	2057	
V2058	PP RELATION TO REF PER	0	102	1	0	C	0000009		1	87	
V2059	PP AGE LAST BIRTHDAY	0	103	2	0	C			1	88	
V2060	PP MARITAL STATUS	0	105	1	0	C	0050009	0000008	1	89	
V2061	PP SEX	0	106	1	0	C			1	90	
V2062	PP ARMED FORCES MEMBER	0	107	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	91	
V2063	PP HIGHEST GRADE	0	108	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	92	
V2064	PP RACE	0	110	1	0	C			1	94	
V2065	PP ETHNICITY	0	111	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	95	
V2066	HH RECORD SIZE	0	113	2	0	C			1	2066	
V2067	REF PERSON AGE LAST BDAY	0	115	2	0	C			1	88	
V2068	REF PERSON MARITAL STAT	0	117	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	89	
V2069	REF PERSON SEX	0	118	1	0	C			1	90	
V2070	REF PERSON ARMED FORCES	0	119	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	91	
V2071	REF PERSON EDUCATION	0	120	2	0	C		0000098	1	92	
V2072	REF PERSON RACE	0	122	1	0	C			1	94	
V2073	REF PERSON ORIGIN	0	123	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	95	
V2074	OPERATE BUSINESS	0	125	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	116	
V2075	# MOTOR VEHICLES	0	126	1	0	C		0000008	1	117	
V2076	SMSA/NONSMSA	0	127	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	2076	
V2077	PLACE SIZE CODE(1970)	0	128	2	0	C	0000001		1	2077	
V2078	PLACE DESCRIPTION	0	130	1	0	C	0000009		1	2078	
V2079	REF PERIOD CODE	0	131	1	0	C			1	2079	
V2080	SEGMENT TYPE	0	132	1	0	C			1	2080	
V2081	# OF PERSON RECORDS	0	133	2	0	C	0000099		1	2081	
V2082	PERSON RECORD SIZE	0	135	2	0	C			1	2082	
V2083	INCIDENT RECORDS	0	137	2	0	C	0000099		1	2083	

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V2084	INCIDENT RECORD SIZE	0	139	2	0	C			1	2084	
V2085	1ST STAGE WEIGHT	0	141	6	4	C			1	2085	
V2086	NONINTERVIEW FACTOR	0	147	6	4	C			1	2086	
V2087	DUPLICATION FACTOR	0	153	6	4	C			1	2087	
V2088	BASIC WEIGHT	0	159	6	2	C			1	2088	
V2089	FINAL HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT	0	165	8	3	C			1	2089	
V3001	ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	0	173	6	0	C			1	3001	
V3002	YEAR AND QUARTER	0	179	3	0	C			1	3002	
V3003	CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER	0	182	2	0	C			1	3003	
V3004	PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT	0	184	3	0	C			1	3004	
V3005	SEGMENT NUMBER	0	187	4	0	C			1	3005	
V3006	CHECK DIGIT	0	191	1	0	C			1	3006	
V3007	SERIAL NUMBER	0	192	2	0	C			1	3007	
V3008	HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	0	194	1	0	C			1	3008	
V3009	LINE NUMBER OF RESPON	0	195	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	86	
V3010	TYPE OF INTERVIEW	0	197	1	0	C	0000009		1	85	
V3011	RELATION TO REF PERSON	0	198	1	0	C	0000009		1	87	
V3012	RESP AGE LAST BIRTHDAY	0	199	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	88	
V3013	RES AGE LAST BIRTH(AL)	0	201	2	0	C			1	88	
V3014	RESP MARITAL STATUS	0	203	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	89	
V3015	RESP SEX	0	204	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	90	
V3016	RESP SEX (ALLOCATED)	0	205	1	0	C			1	90	
V3017	ARMED FORCES MEMBER	0	206	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	91	
V3018	HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	0	207	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	92	
V3019	YEAR COMPLETED	0	209	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	93	
V3020	RACE OF RESPONDENT	0	210	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	94	
V3021	RACE(ALLOCATED)	0	211	1	0	C	0000009		1	94	
V3022	RESPONDENT ORIGIN	0	212	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	95	

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V3023	NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER?	0	214	1	0	C		0000009	1	100	
V3024	HOW LONG AT ADDRESS-MOS	0	215	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	101	
V3025	HOW LONG AT ADDRESS-YRS	0	217	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	102	
V3026	HOW OFTEN MOVED	0	219	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	103	
V3027	MAJOR ACTIVITY LAST WEEK	0	221	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	104	
V3028	WORK LAST WEEK	0	223	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	105	
V3029	HOURS WORK AT JOBS	0	224	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	106	
V3030	ABSENT FROM JOB LAST WEE	0	226	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	107	
V3031	ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WE	0	227	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	108	
V3032	LOOKING WORK LAST 4 WEEK	0	228	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	109	
V3033	LEAD IN CODE V3033	0	229	1	0	C	0000009	0000009	1	110	
V3034	PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY	0	230	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	110	
V3035	PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENC	0	231	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	110	
V3036	EMPLOYER DIRECTLY	0	232	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	110	
V3037	FRIENDS OR RELATIVES	0	233	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	110	
V3038	PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS	0	234	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	110	
V3039	WHAT DOING-OTHER	0	235	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	110	
V3040	NOTHING DONE TO FIND WOR	0	236	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	110	
V3041	METHOD LOOK FOR WORK	0	237	1	0	C			1	110	
V3042	COULD NOT TAKE JOB	0	238	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	111	
V3043	LAST WORKED FULL-TIME	0	239	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	112	
V3044	KIND OF BUSINESS/INDUSTR	0	240	3	0	C	0000999	0000998	1	113	
V3045	KIND OF WORK DOING	0	243	3	0	C	0000999	0000998	1	114	
V3046	TYPE EMPLOYEE	0	246	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	115	
V3047	EMPLOY STATUS RECODE	0	247	2	0	C	0000099		1	3047	
V3048	1ST CALL POLICE LST 6 MO	0	249	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	118	
V3049	2ND CALL POLICE LST 6 MO	0	251	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	118	
V3050	3RD CALL POLICE LST 6 MO	0	253	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	118	

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V3051	1ST OCCURRENCE LAST 6 MO	0	255	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	119	
V3052	2ND OCCURRENCE LAST 6 MO	0	257	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	119	
V3053	3RD OCCURRENCE LAST 6 MO	0	259	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	119	
V3054	WITHIN HH NONINTERVIEW	0	261	6	4	C			1	3054	
V3055	2ND STAGE WEIGHT	0	267	6	4	C			1	3055	
V3056	FINAL PERSON WEIGHT	0	273	8	3	C			1	3056	
V3057	# CRIMES PER PERSON	0	281	2	0	C			1	3057	
V4001	ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	0	283	6	0	C			1	4001	
V4002	YEAR AND QUARTER	0	289	3	0	C			1	4002	
V4003	CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER	0	292	2	0	C			1	4003	
V4004	PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT	0	294	3	0	C			1	4004	
V4005	SEGMENT NUMBER	0	297	4	0	C			1	4005	
V4006	CHECK DIGIT	0	301	1	0	C			1	4006	
V4007	SERIAL NUMBER	0	302	2	0	C			1	4007	
V4008	HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	0	304	1	0	C			1	4008	
V4009	LINE NUMBER OF RESPONDEN	0	305	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	201	
V4010	# SCREEN QUEST. INCI RPT	0	307	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	202	
V4011	INCIDENT NUMBER	0	309	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	-4	
V4012	INC. OCCUR LIVING SAME A	0	311	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	204	
V4013	MO. INCIDENT OCCUR	0	312	2	0	C			1	205	
V4014	YEAR INCIDENT OCCUR	0	314	2	0	C			1	205	
V4015	INCIDENT-SERIES CRIMES	0	316	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	206	
V4016	# TIMES OCCUR LAST 6 MOS	0	317	3	0	C	0000999	0000998	1	207	
V4017	# TIMES OCCUR QT. 1	0	320	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	208	
V4018	# TIMES OCCUR QT. 2	0	322	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	209	
V4019	# TIMES OCCUR QT. 3	0	324	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	210	
V4020	# TIMES OCCUR QT. 4	0	326	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	211	
V4021	LIGHT/DARK TIME OF INCID	0	328	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	212	

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4022	TIME INCIDENT OCCUR	0	329	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	213	
V4023	INCIDENT IN CITY LIMITS	0	330	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	214	
V4024	SAME ST/CTY AS PRES. ADD	0	331	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	216	
V4025	PLACE INCIDENT OCCUR	0	332	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	217	
V4026	OFFENDER RIGHT TO PLACE	0	334	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	218	
V4027	OFFENDER ENTER PLACE	0	335	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	219	
V4028	LEAD IN CODE V4028	0	336	1	0	C	0000009		1	220	
V4029	DAMAGED WINDOW	0	337	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	220	
V4030	DAMAGED SCREEN	0	338	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	220	
V4031	DAMAGED WINDOW LOCK	0	339	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	220	
V4032	OTHER WINDOW DAMAGE	0	340	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	220	
V4033	DAMAGED DOOR	0	341	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	221	
V4034	DOOR SCREEN DAMAGED	0	342	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	221	
V4035	DOOR LOCK DAMAGED	0	343	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	221	
V4036	OTHER DOOR DAMAGE	0	344	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	221	
V4037	DAMAGE OTHER WIN/DOOR	0	345	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	221	
V4038	FORCED ENTRY-RESIDUE	0	346	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	221	
V4039	HOW OFFENDER ENTER	0	347	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	222	
V4040	HH MEM PRES DURING INCID	0	349	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	223	
V4041	HH MEM PRES DUR INC (ALL	0	350	1	0	C	0000009		1	223	
V4042	RESPONDENT HIT/HURT	0	351	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	225	
V4043	RESPONDENT HIT/HURT (ALL	0	352	1	0	C	0000009		1	225	
V4044	LEAD IN CODE V4044	0	353	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4045	HAND GUN PRESENT	0	354	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4046	OTHER GUN PRESENT	0	355	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4047	KNIFE PRESENT	0	356	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4048	OTHER WEAPON PRESENT	0	357	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4049	OFF WEAPON RESIDUE	0	358	1	0	C			1	224	



VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4050	LEAD IN CODE V4050	0	359	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4051	HAND GUN PRESENT (ALLOC)	0	360	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4052	OTHER GUN PRESENT (ALLOC)	0	361	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4053	KNIFE PRESENT (ALLOC)	0	362	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4054	OTHER WEAPON PRESENT (AL	0	363	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4055	OFF WEAPON(ALL)-RESIDUE	0	364	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	224	
V4056	OFFENDER THREATEN RESP	0	365	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	226	
V4057	OFF THREATEN HARM(ALLOC)	0	366	1	0	C	0000009		1	226	
V4058	HOW THREATENED	0	367	1	0	C	0000009		1	227	
V4059	VERBAL THREAT OF RAPE	0	368	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	227	
V4060	VERBAL THREAT OF ATTACK	0	369	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	227	
V4061	WEAPON USED IN THREAT	0	370	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	227	
V4062	ATTEMPT ATTACK W/WEAPON	0	371	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	227	
V4063	OBJECT THROWN AT RESP	0	372	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	227	
V4064	RESP FOLLOWED	0	373	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	227	
V4065	OTHER THREAT	0	374	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	227	
V4066	THREAT-RESIDUE	0	375	1	0	C	0000009		1	227	
V4067	LEAD IN CODE V4067	0	376	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	228	
V4068	ITEM TAKEN W/O PERMISSIO	0	377	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	228	
V4069	ATTEMPT TO TAKE SOMETHIN	0	378	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	228	
V4070	HARASSED/ABUSIVE LANGUAG	0	379	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	228	
V4071	FORCIBLE/ATT ENTRY HOUSE	0	380	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	228	
V4072	FORCIBLE/ATT ENTRY AUTO	0	381	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	228	
V4073	DAMAGE/DESTROY PROPERTY	0	382	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	228	
V4074	ATTEMPT DAMAGE PROPERTY	0	383	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	228	
V4075	WHAT HAPPENED-OTHER	0	384	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	228	
V4076	WHAT HAPPENED-RESIDUE	0	385	1	0	C	0000009		1	228	
V4077	LEAD IN CODE V4077	0	386	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4078	ATTACK-RAPE	0	387	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	
V4079	ATTACK-ATTEMPTED RAPE	0	388	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	
V4080	SHOT	0	389	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	
V4081	KNIFED	0	390	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	
V4082	HIT BY OBJECT IN HAND	0	391	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	
V4083	HIT BY THROWN OBJECT	0	392	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	
V4084	HIT SLAPED KNOCKED DOWN	0	393	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	
V4085	GRABBED HELD PUSHED	0	394	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	
V4086	HOW ATTACKED-OTHER	0	395	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	229	
V4087	HOW ATTACKED-RESIDUE	0	396	1	0	C			1	229	
V4088	LEAD IN CODE V4088	0	397	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4089	INJURIES-RAPE	0	398	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4090	INJURIES-ATTEMPTED RAPE	0	399	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4091	KNIFE WOUNDS	0	400	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4092	GUN SHOT BULLET WOUNDS	0	401	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4093	BROKEN BONES	0	402	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4094	INTERNAL INJURIES	0	403	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4095	KNOCKED UNCONSCIOUS	0	404	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4096	BRUISES CUTS SCRATCHES	0	405	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4097	OTHER INJURY	0	406	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	230	
V4098	INJURY-RESIDUE	0	407	1	0	C			1	230	
V4099	MEDICAL CARE REQUIRED	0	408	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	231	
V4100	LEAD IN CODE V4100	0	409	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	232	
V4101	AT THE SCENE	0	410	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	232	
V4102	AT A HOME	0	411	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	232	
V4103	HEALTH UNIT AT WORK/SCH	0	412	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	232	
V4104	DOCTOR OFFICE	0	413	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	232	
V4105	HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	0	414	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	232	

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4106	WHERE CARE RECD-OTHER	0	415	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	232	
V4107	HOSPITAL	0	416	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	232	
V4108	WHERE CARE RECD-RESIDUE	0	417	1	0	C	0000009		1	232	
V4109	STAY OVERNIGHT HOSPITAL	0	418	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	233	
V4110	# DAYS STAY OVRNT	0	419	3	0	C	0000999	0000998	1	234	
V4111	INSURANCE AT TIME OF INC	0	422	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	235	
V4112	LEAD IN CODE V4112	0	423	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	236	
V4113	PRIVATE PLAN INSURANCE	0	424	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	236	
V4114	MEDICAID INSURANCE	0	425	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	236	
V4115	MEDICARE INSURANCE	0	426	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	236	
V4116	VA CHAMPUS INSURANCE	0	427	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	236	
V4117	PUBLIC WELFARE	0	428	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	236	
V4118	INSURANCE-OTHER	0	429	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	236	
V4119	INSURANCE-DOO'T KNOW	0	430	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	236	
V4120	INSURANCE-RESIDUE	0	431	1	0	C	0000009		1	236	
V4121	CLAIM FILED	0	432	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	237	
V4122	INSURANCE PAY ANY	0	433	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	238	
V4123	PROTECT SELF	0	434	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	241	
V4124	ONE OR MORE OFFEND	0	435	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	243	
V4125	SEX OF SINGLE OFF	0	436	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	244	
V4126	HOW MUCH INSURANCE PAY	0	437	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	239	
V4127	AMOUNT MEDICAL EXPENSES	0	442	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	240	
V4128	LEAD IN CODE V4128	0	447	1	0	C	0000009		1	242	
V4129	USED GUN	0	448	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	242	
V4130	USED KNIFE	0	449	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	242	
V4131	USED OTHER WEAPON	0	450	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	242	
V4132	USED PHYSICAL FORCE	0	451	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	242	
V4133	TRIED TO GET HELP	0	452	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	242	

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4134	THREATENED ARGUED	0	453	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	242	
V4135	RESISTED W/O FORCE	0	454	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	242	
V4136	OTHER MEASURE	0	455	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	242	
V4137	SELF-PROTECT-RESIDUE	0	456	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	242	
V4138	AGE OF OFFENDER	0	457	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	245	
V4139	KNOWN/STRANGER	0	458	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	246	
V4140	HOW WELL KNOW OFFENDER	0	459	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	247	
V4141	RELATSHIP W/OFFENDER	0	460	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	248	
V4142	RACE OF OFFENDER	0	462	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	249	
V4143	# OFFENDERS	0	463	2	0	C	0000099	0000008	1	250	
V4144	SEX OF OFFENDERS	0	465	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	251	
V4145	SEX OF MAJORITY OFF	0	466	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	252	
V4146	AGE OF YOUNGEST OFF	0	467	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	253	
V4147	AGE OF OLDEST OFFENDER	0	468	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	254	
V4148	KNOWN OR STRANGERS	0	469	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	255	
V4149	LEAD IN CODE V4149	0	470	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	256	
V4150	SIGHT ONLY	0	471	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	256	
V4151	CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE	0	472	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	256	
V4152	KNDW WELL	0	473	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	256	
V4153	KNDW OFFS-RESIDUE	0	474	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	256	
V4154	LEAD IN CODE V4154	0	475	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4155	SPOUSE	0	476	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4156	EX-SPOUSE	0	477	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4157	PARENT	0	478	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4158	OWN CHILD	0	479	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4159	BROTHER/SISTER	0	480	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4160	OTHER RELATIVE	0	481	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4161	BOYFRIEND/EX BOYFRIEND	0	482	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4162	GIRLFRIEND/EX-GIRLFRND	O	483	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4163	FRIEND/EX-FRIEND	O	484	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4164	OTHER NONRELATIVE	O	485	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4165	WELL KNOWN OFFS-RESIDUE	O	486	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	257	
V4166	LEAD IN CODE V4166	O	487	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	258	
V4167	WHITE	O	488	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	258	
V4168	BLACK	O	489	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	258	
V4169	OTHER RACES	O	490	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	258	
V4170	DONT KNOW RACE	O	491	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	258	
V4171	OFFENDERS' RACES-RESIDUE	O	492	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	258	
V4172	OFFENDER RACE	O	493	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	259	
V4173	ONLY PERSON PRESENT	O	494	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	260	
V4174	# PERSONS HARMED	O	495	2	0	C	0000099	0000099	1	261	
V4175	MEMBERS HH NOW	O	497	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	262	
V4176	ITEM STOLEN	O	499	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	263	
V4177	ITEM STOLEN (ALLOCATED)	O	500	1	0	C	0000009		1	263	
V4178	ITEM ATTEMPTED STOLEN	O	501	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	264	
V4179	ITEM ATTEM STOLEN(ALL)	O	502	1	0	C	0000009		1	264	
V4180	LEAD IN CODE V4180	O	503	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	4180	
V4181	CASH ATTP	O	504	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	265	
V4182	PURSE ATTP	O	505	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	265	
V4183	WALLET ATTP	O	506	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	265	
V4184	CAR ATTP	O	507	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	265	
V4185	OTHER VEHICLE ATTP	O	508	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	265	
V4186	PART OF VEHICLE ATTP	O	509	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	265	
V4187	SMALL APPL, TV, ETC ATTP	O	510	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	266	
V4188	SILVER, CHINA, FURS ATTP	O	511	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	226	
V4189	BICYCLE ATTP	O	512	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	266	

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4190	HANDGUN ATTP	O	513	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	267	
V4191	OTHER GUN ATTP	O	514	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	267	
V4192	OTHER ATTP	O	515	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	267	
V4193	DON'T KNOW-ATTP	O	516	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	267	
V4194	RESIDUE-ATTP	O	517	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	267	
V4195	OFFICE USE ONLY (ATT)	O	518	6	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	268	
V4196	ITEM IN POCKET(ATTP)	O	524	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	269	
V4197	ITEM IN PKT ATTP (ALLOC)	O	525	1	0	C	0000009		1	269	
V4198	ANY CASH TAKEN	O	526	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	270	
V4199	LEAD IN CODE V4199	O	531	1	0	C	0000009	0000006	1	270	
V4200	ONLY CASH TAKEN	O	532	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	271	
V4201	PURSE TAKEN	O	533	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	271	
V4202	WALLET TAKEN	O	534	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	271	
V4203	CAR TAKEN	O	535	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	271	
V4204	OTHER VEHICLE TAKEN	O	536	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	271	
V4205	PART OF AUTO TAKEN	O	537	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	271	
V4206	SMALL APPL. TV. ETC	O	538	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	272	
V4207	SILVER TAKEN	O	539	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	272	
V4208	BICYCLE TAKEN	O	540	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	272	
V4209	HAND GUN TAKEN	O	541	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	272	
V4210	OTHER GUN TAKEN	O	542	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	272	
V4211	OTHER TAKEN	O	543	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	272	
V4212	PROPERTY TAKEN-RESIDUE	O	544	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	272	
V4213	OFFICE USE ONLY (COMP)	O	545	6	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	274	
V4214	OFF PERMISSION FOR CAR	O	551	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	275	
V4215	OFFEN RETURN AUTO	O	552	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	276	
V4216	MONEY ON PERSON	O	553	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	277	
V4217	MONEY ON PERSON(AL)	O	554	1	0	C	0000009		1	277	

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4218	VALUE PROPERTY TAKEN	0	555	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	278	
V4219	LEAD IN CODE V4219	0	560	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	279	
V4220	ORIGINAL COST USED	0	561	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	279	
V4221	REPLACEMENT COST	0	562	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	279	
V4222	PERSONAL ESTIMATE/VALUE	0	563	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	279	
V4223	INSURANCE ESTIMATE	0	564	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	279	
V4224	POLICE ESTIMATE	0	565	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	279	
V4225	HOW DECIDE-DON'T KNOW	0	566	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	279	
V4226	HOW DECIDE-OTHER	0	567	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	279	
V4227	HOW DECIDE-RESIDUE	0	568	1	0	C	0000009		1	279	
V4228	ALL STOLEN PRPTY RECOVER	0	569	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	280	
V4229	RECOV PROP-NEED REPAIR	0	570	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	286	
V4230	REPORT THEFT TO INSURAN	0	571	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	290	
V4231	AMT CASH RECOVERED	0	572	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	281	
V4232	LEAD IN CODE V4232	0	577	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	281	
V4233	ONLY CASH RECOVERED	0	578	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	282	
V4234	PURSE RECOVERED	0	579	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	282	
V4235	WALLET RECOVERED	0	580	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	282	
V4236	OTHER CAR RECOVERED	0	581	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	282	
V4237	MOTOR VEHICLE RECOVERED	0	582	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	282	
V4238	PART OF CAR RECOVERED	0	583	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	282	
V4239	SML APPL. TV RECOVERED	0	584	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	283	
V4240	FURS, SILVER RECOVERED	0	585	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	283	
V4241	BICYCLE RECOVERED	0	586	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	283	
V4242	HAND GUN RECOVERED	0	587	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	284	
V4243	OTHER GUN RECOVERED	0	588	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	284	
V4244	OTHER RECOVERED	0	589	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	284	
V4245	RECOVERED-RESIDUE	0	590	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	284	

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4246	OFFICE USE ONLY (REC)	0	591	6	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	285	
V4247	RECOVERED PRPTY VALUE	0	597	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	287	
V4248	VALUE OF PRPTY RECOVERE	0	602	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	288	
V4249	LEAD IN CODE V4249	0	607	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	289	
V4250	VICTIM RECOVERED GOODS	0	608	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	289	
V4251	POLICE RECOVERED GOODS	0	609	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	289	
V4252	GOODS RETURNED BY OFFEN	0	610	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	289	
V4253	OTHER RETURNED	0	611	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	289	
V4254	WHO RECOVERED-RESIDUE	0	612	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	289	
V4255	INSURANCE COVER THEFT	0	613	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	291	
V4256	HOW MUCH PAID	0	614	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	292	
V4257	ANY OTHER ITEMS DAMAGED	0	619	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	293	
V4258	DAMAGES REPAIRED	0	620	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	294	
V4259	EST COST OF REPAIRS	0	621	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	295	
V4260	ACTUAL COST OF REPAIRS	0	626	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	296	
V4261	LEAD IN CODE V4261	0	631	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	297	
V4262	ITEM NOT REPAIRED	0	632	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	297	
V4263	HH MEMBER REPAIR	0	633	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	297	
V4264	LAND LORD REPAIR	0	634	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	297	
V4265	INSUR. CO. PAY	0	635	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	297	
V4266	OTHER PAY	0	636	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	297	
V4267	WHO PD REPAIRS	0	637	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	297	
V4268	COMM VICTIMIZATION	0	638	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	298	
V4269	POLICE KNOW OF INCIDENT	0	639	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	299	
V4270	NOT REPT TO POLICE(STR)	0	640	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	300	
V4271	REASONS NOT REPORTED	0	641	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	300	
V4272	OBJECT RECOVERED	0	642	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	301	
V4273	RESPONDENT NOT IMPORT	0	643	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	301	



VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4274	PRIVATE MATTER ONLY	0	644	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	301	
V4275	REPORTED TO OTHER PERSO	0	645	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	301	
V4276	NOT REALIZE CRIME OCCUR	0	646	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	302	
V4277	NOT RECOVERABLE	0	647	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	302	
V4278	LACK OF PROOF/IDENTITY	0	648	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	302	
V4279	POLICE NOT THINK IMPORT	0	649	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	302	
V4280	POLICE INEFFICIENT	0	650	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	302	
V4281	AFRAID OF REPRISAL	0	651	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	303	
V4282	TOO INCONVENIENT/REPORT	0	652	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	303	
V4283	NOT REPORTED-OTHER	0	653	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	303	
V4284	NOT KNOW WHY NOT REPORT	0	654	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	303	
V4285	NOT REPORTED-RESIDUE	0	655	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	303	
V4286	MOST IMP WHY NOT REPORT	0	656	2	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	304	
V4287	LEAD IN CODE V4287	0	658	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	4287	
V4288	TO STOP INCIDENT	0	659	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	305	
V4289	KEEP FROM OCCUR AGAIN	0	660	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	305	
V4290	TO COLLECT INSURANCE	0	661	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	305	
V4291	DESIRE RECOVER PRPTY	0	662	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	305	
V4292	NEED HELP/INJURY	0	663	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	305	
V4293	EVIDENCE PRESENT	0	664	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	305	
V4294	PUNISH OFFENDER	0	665	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	306	
V4295	FELT IT DUTY	0	666	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	306	
V4296	SOME OTHER REASON	0	667	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	306	
V4297	NO OTHER REASON	0	668	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	306	
V4298	REASON REPTED-RESIDUE	0	669	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	306	
V4299	MOST IMP REASON TO RPT	0	670	2	0	C	0000099	0000098	1	307	
V4300	EMPLOYED AT TIME INCIDE	0	672	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	308	
V4301	SAME JOB AS EARLIER DES	0	673	1	0	C	0000009		1	309	

VAR#	VARIABLE NAME	GROUP	COL	WIDTH	NDEC	TYPE	MDCODE1	MDCODE2	RESP	REFNO	ID
V4302	KIND OF BUSINESS/INDUSTR	0	674	3	0	C	0000999	0000998	1	310	
V4303	KIND OF WORK DOING	0	677	3	0	C	0000999	0000998	1	311	
V4304	WHAT KIND EMPLOYEE	0	680	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	312	
V4305	LOSE WORK/INJURIES	0	681	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	313	
V4306	HOW MUCH TIME LOST/INJUR	0	682	3	0	C	0000999	0000998	1	314	
V4307	LOOSE ANY PAY DURING TIM	0	685	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	315	
V4308	HOW MUCH PAY LOOSE--\$\$\$	0	686	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	316	
V4309	LEAD IN CODE V4309	0	691	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	317	
V4310	REPAIRING DAMAGED PRPTY	0	692	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	317	
V4311	REPLACING STOLEN GOODS	0	693	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	317	
V4312	POLICE INVESTIGATION	0	694	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	317	
V4313	COURT RELATED ACTIVITIES	0	695	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	317	
V4314	ANY OTHER REASON	0	696	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	317	
V4315	LOST TIME-RESIDUE	0	697	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	317	
V4316	HOW MUCH TIME LOSE TOTA	0	698	3	0	C	0000999	0000998	1	318	
V4317	LOSE PAY	0	701	1	0	C	0000009		1	319	
V4318	TYPE DF CRIME	0	702	2	0	C	0000099		1	4318	
V4319	HOW MUCH PAY LOOSE	0	704	5	0	C	0099999	0099998	1	320	
V4320	OTHER HH MMS LOST WORK	0	709	1	0	C	0000009	0000008	1	321	
V4321	HOW MUCH TOTAL TIME LOST	0	710	3	0	C	0000999	0000998	1	322	
V4322	SERIOUSNESS SCORE	0	713	4	2	C			1	4322	
V4323	SERIOUSNESS OLD SCORE	0	717	2	0	C			1	4323	
V4324	INCIDENT WEIGHT	0	719	8	3	C			1	4324	
V4325	CRIME SEQUENCE NO	0	727	2	0	C			1	4325	
V4326	RECODED TYPE OF CRIME	0	729	2	0	C	0000099		1	4326	
V4327	RELATION TO VICTIM	0	731	1	0	C	0000009		1	4327	

\*\*\*\*\* Normal termination of DSLIST      0 37 secs \$ 0.33

APPENDIX 6

QUESTIONNAIRE AND CONTROL CARDS

**FORM NCS-1 and NCS-2**  
 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
 BUREAU OF THE CENSUS  
 ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE  
 BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS  
 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

**NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY**  
**NCS-1 - BASIC SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE**  
**NCS-2 - CRIME INCIDENT REPORT**

**NOTICE** - Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law. U.S. Code 42, Sections 3789g and 37251. All identifiable information will be used only by persons engaged in and for the purposes of the survey, and may not be disclosed or released to others for any purpose.

Sample (cc 3)      Control number (cc 4)

PSU      Segment      CK, Serial

J

**ITEMS FILLED AT START OF INTERVIEW**

**1. Interviewer identification**  
Code      Name  
010

**2. Unit Status**  
011  Unit in sample the previous enumeration period - Fill 3  
 Unit in sample first time this period - SKIP to 4

**3. Household Status - Mark first box that applies**  
012  Same household interviewed the previous enumeration  
 Replacement household since the previous enumeration  
 Noninterview the previous enumeration  
 Other - Specify 7

**4. Line number of household respondent (cc 12)**  
013

**TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS FROM CONTROL CARD - Con.**

**11. Number of housing units in structure (cc 27)**  
021  1       5-9  
 2       10+  
 3       Mobile home or trailer  
 4       Only OTHER units

**12. Family Income (cc 28)**  
022  (a) Under \$3,000       (h) 13,000 to 14,999  
 (b) \$3,000 to 4,999       (i) 15,000 to 17,499  
 (c) 5,000 to 5,999       (j) 17,500 to 19,999  
 (d) 6,000 to 7,499       (k) 20,000 to 24,999  
 (e) 7,500 to 9,999       (l) 25,000 to 29,999  
 (f) 10,000 to 11,999       (m) 30,000 to 49,999  
 (g) 12,000 to 12,999       (n) 50,000 and over

**TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS FROM CONTROL CARD**

**5. Special place type code (cc 6c)**  
014

**6. Tenure (cc 8)**  
015  Owned or being bought  
 Rented for cash  
 No cash rent

**7. Land Use (cc 9-10)**  
018

**ITEMS FILLED AFTER INTERVIEW**

**13. Date last household member completed**  
023      Month      Day

**14. Proxy Information - Fill for all proxy interviews**

a. Proxy interview obtained for Line No.	b. Proxy respondent Name	Line No.	c. Reason (Enter code)
030		031	032
033		034	035
036		037	038
039		040	041

Codes for item 14c:  
 1 - Under 14  
 2 - 14+ and physically/mentally unable to answer } FILL INTER. COMM  
 3 - 14+ and TA, won't return before closeout

**8. Farm Sales (cc 11)**  
017  Item blank/URBAN in cc 9

**9. Type of living quarters (cc 15)**  
**Housing unit**  
018  House, apartment, flat  
 HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.  
 HU - Permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.  
 HU in rooming house  
 Mobile home or trailer  
 HU not specified above - Describe 7

**OTHER unit**  
 Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house  
 Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.  
 Vacant tent site or trailer site  
 Not specified above - Describe 7

**15. Type 2 noninterview**

a. Interview not obtained for Line No.	b. Reason (Enter code)
042	043
044	045
046	047
048	049

Codes for item 15b:  
 1 - Never available  
 2 - Refused  
 3 - Physically/mentally unable to answer - no proxy available  
 4 - TA and no proxy available  
 5 - Other  
 6 - Office use only

Complete 18-29 for each Line No. in 15a.

**Use of telephone (refer to cc 26a-d)**

**10a. Location of phone - Mark first box that applies**  
019  Phone in unit  
 Phone in common area (hallway, etc.) } Fill 10b  
 Phone in another unit (neighbor, friend, etc.)  
 Work/office phone  
 No phone - SKIP to 11

**b. Is phone interview acceptable?**  
020  Yes  
 No  
 Refused to give number in 26c

**16a. Household members 12 years of age and OVER**  
050      Total number

**b. Household members UNDER 12 years of age**  
051      Total number  
 None

**17. Crime Incident Reports filled**  
052      Total number - Fill BOUNDING INFORMATION (cc 32)  
 None

Notes

**OFFICE USE ONLY**      053      054      055      056      057      058

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS

18. NAME (of household respondent)	19. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	20. LINE NO.	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	22. AGE LAST BIRTH DAY	23. MARITAL STATUS	24. SEX	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	26. Education - highest grade	27. Education - complete that year?	28. RACE	JIN
	FORM A	cc 121	cc 13b)	cc 171	cc 181	cc 191	cc 201	cc 211	cc 221	cc 23	cc 24
Last	085	088	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095
First	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per - Self-respondent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. - Self-respondent 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per. - Proxy <i>Fill 14 on cover page</i> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. - Proxy <i>See page 15 on cover page</i> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NI - Fill 20-29 and 15 on cover page	Line No.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref person 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Husband 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Bro./Sis 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative	Age	1 <input type="checkbox"/> M. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wd. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> D. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Sep. 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NM	6 <input type="checkbox"/> M. 7 <input type="checkbox"/> F	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	Grade	6 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 7 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1 <input type="checkbox"/> White 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black 3 <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Asian, Pacific Islander 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify <i>p</i>	Origin

INTERVIEWER: If respondent 12-15 go to Check Item A. If 16+ read *p*, then go to Check Item A.

Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few (additional) items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.

CHECK ITEM A

Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked?

No - Ask 30

Yes - Is this person a new household member?

100

1  Yes - Ask 30

2  No - SKIP to Check Item C

30. How long have you lived at this address?

101

\_\_\_\_\_ Months (If more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.)

OR

102

\_\_\_\_\_ Years (Round to nearest whole year)

Is entry in 30 -

5 years or more? - SKIP to Check Item C

Less than 5 years? - Ask 31

CHECK ITEM B

31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since \_\_\_\_\_, 197\_\_\_\_\_?

(Mo. of Int.) (5 yrs. ago)

103

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of times

CHECK ITEM C

Is this person 18 years old or older?

Yes - Ask 32a

No - SKIP to 37a

2a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?

104

1  Working - SKIP to 32c

2  With a job but not at work

3  Looking for work

4  Keeping house

5  Going to school

6  Unable to work - SKIP to 35

7  Retired

8  Armed Forces - SKIP to 36a

9  Other - Specify *p*

b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in RHLD, ask about unpaid work.)

105

1  Yes

2  No - SKIP to 33a

c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

106

\_\_\_\_\_ Hours - SKIP to 36a

33a. If "with a job but not at work" in 32a, SKIP to 33b.

Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

107

1  Yes

2  No - SKIP to 34a

b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?

108

1  Layoff - SKIP to 34c

2  New job to begin within 30 days - SKIP to 34c

3  Other - Specify *p*

34a. If "looking for work" in 32a, SKIP to 34b. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

108

1  Yes

2  No - SKIP to 35

b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?

Mark all methods used. Do not read list.

110

Checked with -

1  Public employment agency

2  Private employment agency

3  Employer directly

4  Friends or relatives

5  Placed or answered ads

6  Other - Specify (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.) *p*

7  Nothing - SKIP to 35

c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?

111

1  No

Yes - 2  Already had a job

3  Temporary illness

4  Going to school

5  Other - Specify *p*

35. If "layoff" in 33b, SKIP to 36a. When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?

112

1  6 months ago or less

2  More than 6 months but less than 5 years

3  5 or more years ago

4  Never worked full time 2 weeks or more } SKIP to 37a

5  Never worked at all

36a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)

b. What kind of business or industry is this? (e.g., TV arc radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)

113

c. What kind of work were you doing? (e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)

114

d. What were your most important activities or duties? (e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)

e. Were you -

115

1  An employee of a PRIVATE company, busi or individual for wages, salary, or commissi

2  A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, count, or local)?

SELF-EMPLOYED IN OWN business, professional practice, or farm? If yes *p*

Is the business incorporated?

3  Yes

4  No (or farm)

5  Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?

37a. (Other than the ... business) does anyone in this household operate a business from this address? 116

b. What kind of business is that? \_\_\_\_\_

1 = Yes - Ask c  
2 = No - SKIP to 39

▶ INTERVIEWER: Enter unrecognizable business only

**HOUSEHOLD SCREEN QUESTIONS**

<p>38. Now I'd like to ask some questions about crime. They refer only to the last 6 months - between _____, 19____ and _____, 19____. During the last 6 months, did anyone break into or somehow illegally get into your (apartment/home), garage, or another building on your property?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>41. Did anyone take something belonging to you or to any member of this household, from a place where you or they were temporarily staying, such as a friend's or relative's home, a hotel or motel, or a vacation home?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>39. (Other than the incident(s) just mentioned) Did you find a door jimmied, a lock forced, or any other signs of an ATTEMPTED break in?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>42. What was the TOTAL number of motor vehicles (cars, trucks, motorcycles, etc.) owned by you or any other member of this household during the last 6 months? Include those you no longer own.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">117</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None - SKIP to 45 1 = 1 2 = 2 3 = 3 4 = 4 or more</p>
<p>40. Was anything at all stolen that is kept outside your home, or happened to be left out, such as a bicycle, a garden hose, or lawn furniture? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>43. Did anyone steal, TRY to steal, or use (if any of them) without permission?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>44. Did anyone steal, or TRY to steal parts attached to (if any of them), such as a battery, hubcaps, tape-deck, etc.?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>44. Did anyone steal, or TRY to steal parts attached to (if any of them), such as a battery, hubcaps, tape-deck, etc.?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>

**INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS**

<p>45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months - between _____, 19____ and _____, 19____. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging, or threat?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 57 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened? _____</p>
<p>47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>118</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>50. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p><b>CHECK ITEM D</b></p> <p>Look at 56. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>51. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item F <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened? _____</p>
<p>52. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>119</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>53. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p><b>CHECK ITEM E</b></p> <p>Look at 57. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>54. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p><b>CHECK ITEM F</b></p> <p>Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Crime Incident Reports. <input type="checkbox"/> No - Interview next HHLD member. End interview if last respondent.</p>

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS											
18. NAME	19. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	20. LINE NO.	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	22. AGE LAST BIRTH DAY	23. MARITAL STATUS	24. SEX	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	26. Education - highest grade	27. Education - complete that year?	28. RACE	29. SEX
	PGM 4	cc 21	cc 13b	cc 17	cc 18	cc 15	cc 20	cc 21	cc 22	cc 23	cc 24
Last	<b>085</b>	<b>086</b>	<b>087</b>	<b>088</b>	<b>089</b>	<b>090</b>	<b>091</b>	<b>092</b>	<b>093</b>	<b>094</b>	<b>095</b>
First	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per - Self-respondent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel - Self-respondent 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per - Proxy <i>Fill 14 on cover page</i> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel - Proxy <i>page</i> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NI - Fill 20-29 and 15 on cover page	Line No.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref person 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Husband 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Bro./Sis. 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative	Age	1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wd 3 <input type="checkbox"/> D 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Sep. 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NM	6 <input type="checkbox"/> M 7 <input type="checkbox"/> F	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	Grade	6 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 7 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1 <input type="checkbox"/> White 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black 3 <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Asian, Pacific Islander 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify	Orig.

  

**INTERVIEWER:** If respondent 12-15 go to Check Item A. If 16- read, then go to Check Item A.

Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few (additional) items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.

**CHECK ITEM A** Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked?  
 No - Ask 30  
 Yes - Is this person a new household member?  
 Yes - Ask 30  
 No - SKIP to Check Item C

**30. How long have you lived at this address?**  
 Months (If more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.)  
OR  
 Years (Round to nearest whole year)

Is entry in 30 -  
 5 years or more? - SKIP to Check Item C  
 Less than 5 years? - Ask 31

**31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since \_\_\_\_\_, 197\_\_\_\_\_?**  
*(Mo. of Int.) 15 yrs. ago*  
 Number of times

**CHECK ITEM C** Is this person 16 years old or older?  
 Yes - Ask 32a  
 No - SKIP to 45

**32a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?**  
 Working - SKIP to 32c  
 Unable to work - SKIP to 35  
 With a job but not at work  
 Retired  
 Looking for work  
 Armed Forces - SKIP to 36a  
 Keeping house  
 Other - Specify  
 Going to school

**b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HHL, ask about unpaid work.)**  
 Yes  
 No - SKIP to 33a

**c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?**  
 Hours - SKIP to 36a

**33a. If "with a job but not at work" in 32a, SKIP to 33b. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?**  
 Yes  
 No - SKIP to 34a

**b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?**  
 Layoff - SKIP to 34c  
 New job to begin within 30 days - SKIP to 34c  
 Other - Specify

**34a. If "looking for work" in 32a, SKIP to 34b. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?**  
 Yes  
 No - SKIP to 35

**b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?**  
 Mark all methods used. Do not read list.  
 Checked with -  
 Public employment agency  
 Private employment agency  
 Employer directly  
 Friends or relatives  
 Placed or answered ads  
 Other - Specify (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.)  
 Nothing - SKIP to 35

**c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST**  
 No  
 Yes -  Already had a job  
 Temporary illness  
 Going to school  
 Other - Specify

**35. If "layoff" in 33b, SKIP to 36a. When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?**  
 6 months ago or less  
 More than 6 months but less than 5 years  
 5 or more years ago  
 Never worked full time 2 weeks or more  
 Never worked at all } SKIP to 45

**36a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)**

**b. What kind of business or industry is this? (e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)**

**c. What kind of work were you doing? (e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)**

**d. What were your most important activities or duties? (e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)**

**e. Were you -**  
 An employee of a PRIVATE company, busi or individual for wages, salary, or commissi  
 A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)?  
 SELF-EMPLOYED IN OWN business, professional practice, or farm? If yes -  
 Is the business incorporated?  
 Yes  
 No (or farm)  
 Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?

INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS	
<p>45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months — between _____, 19____ and _____, 19____. Did you have your (pocket picked/ purse snatched)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 57</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened? _____</p>
<p>47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p><b>CHECK ITEM D</b></p> <p>Look at 56. Was HHL member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>50. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item F</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened? _____</p>
<p>51. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>52. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>53. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p><b>CHECK ITEM E</b></p> <p>Look at 57. Was HHL member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>54. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p><b>CHECK ITEM F</b></p> <p>Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Fill Crime Incident Reports.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No — Interview next HHL member End interview if last respondent.</p>
<p>Notes</p>	



PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS										
18. NAME	19. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	20. LINE NO.	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	22. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY	23. MARITAL STATUS	24. SEX	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	26. Education - highest grade cc 21	27. Education - complete that year? cc 22	28. RACE
Last	FORM #	cc 12i	cc 13bi	cc 17i	cc 18i	cc 19i	cc 20i	cc 21i	cc 22i	cc 23i
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per - Self-respondent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. - Self-respondent 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per - Proxy 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel - Proxy 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NI - Fill 20-29 and 15 on cover page		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref person 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Husband 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Bro. Sis. 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wd 3 <input type="checkbox"/> D 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Sep 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NM	1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1 <input type="checkbox"/> White 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black 3 <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian Aleut. Eskimo 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Asian Pacifc Islander 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify
<p>▶ INTERVIEWER: If respondent 12-15 go to Check Item A. If 16- read 2, then go to Check Item A.</p> <p>Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few (additional) items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.</p> <p><b>CHECK ITEM A</b> Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked?  <input type="checkbox"/> No - Ask 30                      Yes - Is this person a new household member?                      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Ask 30                      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item C</p> <p>30. How long have you lived at this address?                      101 _____ Months (If more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.)                      OR                      102 _____ Years (Round to nearest whole year)</p> <p>Is entry in 30 -  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 years or more? - SKIP to Check Item C  <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years? - Ask 31</p> <p>31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since _____, 197____?                      (Mo. of Int.) (5 yrs. ago)                      103 _____ Number of times</p> <p>Is this person 16 years old or older?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Ask 32a  <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 45</p> <p>32a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?                      104 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Working - SKIP to 32c    5 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to work - SKIP to 35                      2 <input type="checkbox"/> With a job but not at work    7 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired                      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work    8 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces - SKIP to 36a                      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house    9 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify                      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school</p> <p>b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HHLD, ask about unpaid work.)                      109 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 33a</p> <p>c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?                      106 _____ Hours - SKIP to 36a</p> <p>33a. If "with a job but not at work" in 32a, SKIP to 33b. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?                      107 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 34a</p> <p>b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?                      108 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Layoff - SKIP to 34c                      2 <input type="checkbox"/> New job to begin within 30 days - SKIP to 34c                      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify</p>										
<p>34a. If "looking for work" in 32a, SKIP to 34b. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?                      109 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 35</p> <p>b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?                      Mark all methods used. Do not read list.                      Checked with -                      110 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Public employment agency                      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Private employment agency                      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer directly                      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Friends or relatives                      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Placed or answered ads                      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.)                      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Nothing - SKIP to 35</p> <p>c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?                      111 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No                      Yes - 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Already had a job                      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness                      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school                      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify</p>					<p>35. If "layoff" in 33b, SKIP to 36a. When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?                      112 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 months ago or less                      2 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 6 months but less than 5 years                      3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years ago                      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked full time 2 weeks or more                      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked at all</p> <p>36a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)</p> <p>b. What kind of business or industry is this? (e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)</p> <p>113 [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]</p> <p>c. What kind of work were you doing? (e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)</p> <p>114 [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]</p> <p>d. What were your most important activities or duties? (e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)</p> <p>e. Were you -                      118 1 <input type="checkbox"/> An employee of a PRIVATE company, busin or individual for wages, salary, or commis                      2 <input type="checkbox"/> A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)                      SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm? If yes?                      Is the business incorporated?                      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                      4 <input type="checkbox"/> No (or farm)                      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?</p>					

INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS	
<p>45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months between _____, 19____ and _____, 19____. Did you have your (pocket picked/ purse snatched)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 57  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened? _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">118 _____</p>
<p>47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p><b>CHECK ITEM D</b> Look at 56. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>50. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item F  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened? _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">119: _____</p>
<p>51. Did anyone TRY to stick you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>52. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>53. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p><b>CHECK ITEM E</b> Look at 57. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>54. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p><b>CHECK ITEM F</b> Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Crime Incident Reports.  <input type="checkbox"/> No - Interview next HHLD member  <i>End interview if last respondent.</i></p>
<p>Notes</p>	

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS											
18. NAME	19. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	20. LINE NO.	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	22. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY	23. MARITAL STATUS	24. SEX	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	26. Education - highest grade	27. Education - complete that year?	28. RACE	
LAST	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	
First	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Par - Self-respondent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel - Self-respondent 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per - Proxy 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel - Proxy 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NI - Fill 20-29 and 15 on cover page	Line No.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref person 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Husband 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Bro./Sis 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative	Age	1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wd 3 <input type="checkbox"/> D 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Sep. 5 <input type="checkbox"/> N.M.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	Grade	6 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 7 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1 <input type="checkbox"/> White 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black 3 <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Asian Pac'fic Islander 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify	Orig.

► INTERVIEWER: If respondent 12-15 go to Check Item A. If 16- ready, then go to Check Item A.

Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few (additional) items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.

**CHECK ITEM A**

Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked?

No - Ask 30

Yes - Is this person a new household member?

100

1  Yes - Ask 30

2  No - SKIP to Check Item C

30. How long have you lived at this address?

101 \_\_\_\_\_ Months (If more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.)

OR

102 \_\_\_\_\_ Years (Round to nearest whole year)

Is entry in 30 -

**CHECK ITEM B**

5 years or more? - SKIP to Check Item C

Less than 5 years? - Ask 31

31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since \_\_\_\_\_, 197\_\_\_\_? (Mo. of int. 15 yrs. ago)

103 \_\_\_\_\_ Number of times

**CHECK ITEM C**

Is this person 16 years old or older?

Yes - Ask 32a

No - SKIP to 45

32a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?

- 104: 1  Working - SKIP to 32c    6  Unable to work - SKIP to 35
- 2  With a job but not at work    7  Retired
- 3  Looking for work    8  Armed Forces - SKIP to 36a
- 4  Keeping house    9  Other - Specify
- 5  Going to school

b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HHL, ask about unpaid work.)

105: 1  Yes

2  No - SKIP to 33a

c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

106: \_\_\_\_\_ Hours - SKIP to 36a

33a. If "with a job but not at work" in 32a, SKIP to 33b. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

107: 1  Yes

2  No - SKIP to 34a

b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?

- 108: 1  Layoff - SKIP to 34c
- 2  New job to begin within 30 days - SKIP to 34c
- 3  Other - Specify

SKIP to 36a

34a. If "looking for work" in 32a, SKIP to 34b. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

- 109: 1  Yes  
2  No - SKIP to 35

b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?

Mark all methods used. Do not read list. Checked with -

- 110: 1  Public employment agency  
2  Private employment agency  
3  Employer directly  
4  Friends or relatives  
5  Placed or answered ads  
6  Other - Specify (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.)

7  Nothing - SKIP to 35

c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?

- 111: 1  No  
Yes - 2  Already had a job  
3  Temporary illness  
4  Going to school  
5  Other - Specify

35. If "layoff" in 33b, SKIP to 36a. When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?

- 112: 1  6 months ago or less  
2  More than 6 months but less than 5 years  
3  5 or more years ago  
4  Never worked full time 2 weeks or more  
5  Never worked at all

SKIP to 45

36a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)

b. What kind of business or industry is this? (e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)

113: [ ] [ ] [ ]

c. What kind of work were you doing? (e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)

114: [ ] [ ] [ ]

d. What were your most important activities or duties? (e.g. typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)

e. Were you -

- 118: 1  An employee of a PRIVATE company, busi or individual for wages, salary, or commi  
2  A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)?  
SELF-EMPLOYED IN OWN business, professional practice, or farm? If yes?  
Is the business incorporated?  
3  Yes  
4  No (or farm)  
5  Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?

INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

<p>45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months — between _____ 1, 19____ and _____ 19____. Did you have your (pocket picked/ purse snatched)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 57  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened? _____</p>
<p>47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>_____ 118 _____</p>
<p>48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>_____</p>
<p>49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p><b>CHECK ITEM D</b> Look at 56. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>50. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item F  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened? _____</p>
<p>51. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>_____ 118 _____</p>
<p>52. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>_____</p>
<p>53. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p><b>CHECK ITEM E</b> Look at 57. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>54. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p><b>CHECK ITEM F</b> Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Fill Crime Incident Reports.  <input type="checkbox"/> No — Interview next HHLD member. End interview if last respondent.</p>

Notes

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS											
18. NAME	19. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	20. LINE NO.	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	22. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY	23. MARITAL STATUS	24. SEX	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	26. Education - highest grade	27. Education - complete that year?	28. RACE	
Last	FORM 4 cc 12	cc 12	cc 13b	cc 17	cc 18	cc 19	cc 20	cc 21	cc 22	cc 23 cc 24	
First	086 1 Per. - Self-respondent 2 Tel. - Self-respondent 3 Per. - Proxy } fill 14 on cover page 4 Tel. - Proxy } 5 NI - fill 20-29 and 15 on cover page	086 Line No.	087 1 Ref. person 2 Husband 3 Wife 4 Own child 5 Parent 6 Bro.-Sis. 7 Other relative 8 Non-relative	088 Age	089 1 M. 2 Wd. 3 D. 4 Sep. 5 NM	090 1 M. 2 F.	091 1 Yes 2 No	092 Grade	093 6 Yes 7 No	094 1 White 2 Black 3 American Indian Aleut. Esk. mo 4 Asian Pac. Is. Islander 5 Other - Specify	095 Origin
<p>► <b>INTERVIEWER:</b> If respondent 12-15 go to Check Item A. If 16- read 2, then go to Check Item A.</p> <p>Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few (additional) items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.</p> <p><b>CHECK ITEM A</b> Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - Ask 30</p> <p>Yes - Is this person a new household member?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Ask 30</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item C</p>					<p>34a. If "looking for work" in 32a, SKIP to 34b</p> <p>Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?</p> <p>109 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 35</p> <p>b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?</p> <p>Mark all methods used. Do not read list.</p> <p>Checked with -</p> <p>110 <input type="checkbox"/> Public employment agency</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Private employment agency</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employer directly</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Friends or relatives</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Placed or answered ads</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nothing - SKIP to 35</p> <p>c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST 1</p> <p>111 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Yes - <input type="checkbox"/> Already had a job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Going to school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify</p>						
<p>30. How long have you lived at this address?</p> <p>101 _____ Months (If more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.)</p> <p>OR</p> <p>102 _____ Years (Round to nearest whole year)</p> <p>Is entry in 30 -</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 years or more? - SKIP to Check Item C</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years? - Ask 31</p>					<p>35. If "layoff" in 33b, SKIP to 36a</p> <p>When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?</p> <p>112 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 months ago or less</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> More than 6 months but less than 5 years</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years ago</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Never worked full time 2 weeks or more } SKIP to 45</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Never worked at all</p>						
<p>31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since _____, 197____?</p> <p>(Mo. of Int.) (5 yrs. ago)</p> <p>103 _____ Number of times</p> <p>Is this person 16 years old or older?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Ask 32a</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 45</p>					<p>36a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)</p> <p>113 _____</p> <p>b. What kind of business or industry is this? (e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)</p> <p>114 _____</p> <p>c. What kind of work were you doing? (e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)</p> <p>114 _____</p> <p>d. What were your most important activities or duties? (e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)</p>						
<p>32a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?</p> <p>104 <input type="checkbox"/> Working - SKIP to 32c</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> With a job but not at work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Going to school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unable to work - SKIP to 35</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retired</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces - SKIP to 36a</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify</p> <p>b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HHLD, ask about unpaid work.)</p> <p>105 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 33a</p> <p>c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?</p> <p>106 _____ Hours - SKIP to 36a</p>					<p>a. Were you -</p> <p>115 <input type="checkbox"/> An employee of a PRIVATE company, busin or individual for wages, salary, or commissi</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)?</p> <p>SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm? If yes</p> <p>Is the business incorporated?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No (or farm)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?</p>						
<p>33a. If "with a job but not at work" in 32a, SKIP to 33b.</p> <p>Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?</p> <p>107 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 34a</p> <p>b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?</p> <p>108 <input type="checkbox"/> Layoff - SKIP to 34c</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> New job to begin within 30 days - SKIP to 34c</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify</p> <p style="text-align: right;">} SKIP to 36a</p>											

INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS	
<p>45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months — between _____, 19____ and _____, 19____. Did you have your (pocket picked/ purse snatched)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 57</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened? _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">118</p>
<p>47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p><b>CHECK ITEM D</b></p> <p>Look at 56. Was HHL member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>50. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item F</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened? _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">119</p>
<p>51. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p>52. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>53. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p><b>CHECK ITEM E</b></p> <p>Look at 57. Was HHL member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
<p>54. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>	<p><b>CHECK ITEM F</b></p> <p>Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Fill Crime Incident Reports.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No — Interview next HHL member End interview if last respondent.</p>
<p>Notes</p>	

FORM 1

OMB No 112-2027 Approval Expires 12 31 97

Line number	Notes
201	
Screen question number	
202	
Incident number	
203	

NOTICE - Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law, U.S. Code 42, Sections 3783b and 3735. All identifying information will be used only by persons engaged in and for the purposes of the survey and may not be disclosed or released to others for any purpose.

FORM NCS-2  
10-20-84

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS  
ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENCY FOR THE  
BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

**CRIME INCIDENT REPORT  
NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY**

NCS 2 INCIDENT REPORT

Has this person lived at this address for more than 6 months? (If not sure, refer to Item 30, NCS-1.)

**CHECK ITEM A**

Yes (Item 30 blank or more than 6 months) - Read (A) SKIP to 2a

No (Item 30 - 6 months or less) - Read (A), Ask 1

(A) You said that during the last 6 months - (Refer to appropriate screen question for description of crime.)

1. Did (this/the first) incident happen while you were living here or before you moved to this address?

204  While living at this address

Before moving to this address

2a. In what month did (this/the first) incident happen? (Show calendar if necessary. Encourage respondent to give exact month.)

205

Month Year

Is this incident report for a series of crimes?

**CHECK ITEM B**

206  Yes - Ask 2b (Note: series must have 3 or more similar incidents which respondent can't recall separately. Reduce entry in screen question if necessary.)

No - SKIP to 3a

2b. Altogether, how many times did this happen during the last six months?

207 \_\_\_\_\_ Number of incidents

c. In what month or months did these incidents take place? If more than one quarter involved, ask 2.

How many in (name months)?

INTERVIEWER: Enter number for each quarter as appropriate. If number falls below 3 or respondent can now recall incidents separately, still fill as a series. If all are out of scope, end incident report.

Number of incidents per quarter			
Jan., Feb., or March (Qtr. 1)	April, May, or June (Qtr. 2)	July, Aug., or Sept. (Qtr. 3)	Oct., Nov., or Dec. (Qtr. 4)
208	209	210	211

INTERVIEWER: If this report is for a series, read: The following questions refer only to the most recent incident.

3a. Was it daylight or dark outside when (this/the most recent) incident happened?

212  Light

Dark

Dawn, almost light, dusk, twilight

Don't know - SKIP to 4a

b. About what time did (this/the most recent) incident happen?

During day

213  After 6 a.m. - 12 noon

After 12 noon - 6 p.m.

Don't know what time of day

At night

After 6 p.m. - 12 midnight

After 12 midnight - 6 a.m.

Don't know what time of night

OR

Don't know whether day or night

4a. Did this incident happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?

214  Outside U.S. - SKIP to 5

No - Ask 4b

Yes - What is the name of that city/town/village?

Same city, town, village as present residence - SKIP to 5

Different city, town, village from present residence. - Specify 2

215 \_\_\_\_\_

If not sure, ask:

b. In what State and county did it occur?

State \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_

If not sure, ask:

c. Is this the same State and county as your PRESENT RESIDENCE?

216  Yes

No

5. Where did this incident take place?

- 217
- At or in own dwelling, or own attached garage (Always mark for break-in or attempted break-in of same)
  - At or in detached buildings on own property, such as detached garage, storage shed, etc. (Always mark for break-in or attempted break-in of same)
  - At or in vacation home/second home/hotel/motel
  - Near own home; yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, on street immediately adjacent to own home, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room (does not include apartment parking lots/garages)
  - At, in, or near a friend/relative/neighbor's home, other building on their property, yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, on street immediately adjacent to their home, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room
  - On the street (other than immediately adjacent to own/friend/relative/neighbor's home)
  - Inside restaurant, bar, nightclub
  - Inside other commercial building such as store, bank, gas station
  - On public transportation or in station (bus, train, plane, airport, depot, etc.)
  - Inside office, factory, or warehouse
  - Commercial parking lot/garage
  - Noncommercial parking lot/garage
  - Apartment parking lot/garage
  - Inside school building
  - On school property (school parking area, play area, school bus, etc.)
  - In a park, field, playground other than school
  - Other - Specify 2

Ask 6a

SKIP to Check Item C, page 14

Notes

**CRIME INCIDENT REPORT — Continued**

6a. Did the offender(s) live (here/there) or have a right to be (here/there), such as a guest or a repairperson?

- 218  Yes — SKIP to Check Item C  
 No  
 Don't know

b. Did the offender(s) actually get in or just TRY to get in the (house/apt./building)?

- 219  Actually got in  
 Just tried to get in  
 Don't know

c. Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or broken window, that the offender(s) forced his way in/TRIED to force his way in) the building?

- 220  No  
 \* Yes — What was the evidence? Anything else?  
 Mark all that apply

**Window**

- Damage to window (include frame, glass broken/removed/cracked)  
 Screen damaged/removed  
 Lock on window damaged/tampered with in some way  
 Other — Specify ?

**Door**

- 221  Damage to door (include frame, glass panes or door removed)  
 Screen damaged/removed  
 Lock or door handle damaged/tampered with in some way  
 Other — Specify ?  
 Other than window or door — Specify ?

SKIP to Check Item C

d. How did the offender(s) (get in/TRY to get in)? Mark one only

- 222  Let in  
 Offender pushed his way in after door opened  
 Through open door or other opening  
 Through unlocked door or window  
 Through locked door or window  
 Had key  
 Other means (picked lock, used credit card, etc.)  
 Don't know  
 Don't know  
 Other — Specify ?

**CHECK ITEM C**

Was respondent or any other member of this household present when this incident occurred? If not sure, ASK

- 223  Yes — Ask 7a  
 No — SKIP to 13a, page 16

7a. Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a bottle or wrench?

- 224  No  
 Don't know  
 Yes — What was the weapon? Anything else?  
 Mark all that apply  
 Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)  
 Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
 Knife  
 Other — Specify

b. Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or actually attack you in any way?

- 225  Yes — SKIP to 7f  
 No

c. Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?

- 226  Yes  
 No — SKIP to 7e

7d. How were you threatened? Any other way?

- Mark all that apply  
 227  Verbal threat of rape  
 Verbal threat of attack other than rape  
 Weapon present or threatened with weapon  
 Attempted attack with weapon (for example, shot at)  
 Object thrown at person  
 Followed, surrounded  
 Other — Specify ?

SKIP to 10a, page 15

e. What actually happened? Anything else?

- Mark all that apply  
 228  Something taken without permission  
 Attempted or threatened to take something  
 Harassed, argument, abusive language  
 Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of house/apt.  
 Forcible entry or attempted entry of car  
 Damaged or destroyed property  
 Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy property  
 Other — Specify ?

SKIP to 10a, page 15

f. How did the person(s) attack you? Any other way?

- Mark all that apply  
 229  Raped  
 Tried to rape  
 Shot  
 Knifed  
 Hit with object held in hand  
 Hit by thrown object  
 Hit, slapped, knocked down  
 Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.  
 Other — Specify ?

8a. What were the injuries you suffered, if any? Anything else?

- Mark all that apply  
 230  None — SKIP to 10a, page 15  
 Raped  
 Attempted rape  
 Knife wounds  
 Gun shot, bullet wounds  
 Broken bones or teeth knocked out  
 Internal injuries  
 Knocked unconscious  
 Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling, chipped teeth  
 Other — Specify ?

b. Were you injured to the extent that you received any medical care after the attack, including self treatment?

- 231  Yes  
 No — SKIP to 10a, page 15

c. Where did you receive this care? Anywhere else?

- Mark all that apply  
 232  At the scene  
 At home/neighbor's/friend's  
 Health unit at work, school, first aid station, at a stadium, park, etc.  
 Doctor's office/health clinic  
 Emergency room at hospital/emergency room  
 Other (does not include hospital) — Specify  
 Hospital

Did you stay overnight in the hospital?

- 233  No  
 Yes — How many days did you stay? ?

234 \_\_\_\_\_ Number of days



**CRIME INCIDENT REPORT — Continued**

9a. At the time of the incident, were you covered by any medical insurance, or were you eligible for benefits from any other type of health benefits program, such as Medicaid, Veterans Administration, or Public Welfare?

- 235 1  Yes  
2  No  
3  Don't know } SKIP to 9f

b. What kinds of health insurance or benefit programs were you covered by? Any others? Mark all that apply

- 238 1  Private plans  
2  Medicaid  
3  Medicare  
4  VA, CHAMPUS  
5  Public welfare  
6  Other — Specify \_\_\_\_\_  
7  Don't know

c. Was a claim filed with any of these insurance companies or programs in order to get all or part of your medical expenses paid?

- 237 1  Yes  
2  No  
3  Don't know } SKIP to 9f

d. Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for all or part of the total medical expenses?

- 238 1  All  
2  Part  
3  Not yet settled  
4  None } SKIP to 9f

e. How much did insurance or a health benefits program pay? Obtain an estimate, if necessary.

239 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00  
\*  Don't know

**CHECK ITEM D**

Is "All" marked in 9d?  
 Yes — SKIP to 10a  
 No — Ask 9f

9f. What was the total amount of your medical expenses resulting from this incident, (INCLUDING anything paid by insurance)? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury-related medical expenses.

► INTERVIEWER: Obtain an estimate, if necessary.

240 0  No cost  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00  
\*  Don't know

10a. Did you do anything to protect yourself or your property during the incident? Include getting away from the offender, yelling for help, resisting in any way.

- 241 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to 11s

b. What did you do? Anything else? Mark all that apply

- 242 1  Used/brandished a gun  
2  Used/brandished a knife  
3  Used/brandished some other weapon  
4  Used/tried physical force (hit, chased, threw object, etc.)  
5  Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offender away (screamed, yelled, called police, turned on lights, etc.)  
6  Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc., with offender  
7  Resisted without force, used evasive action (ran/drove away, hid, held property, locked door, ducked, shielded self, etc.)  
8  Other — Specify \_\_\_\_\_

11a. Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person?

- 243 1  Only one 2  Don't know 3  More than one  
SKIP to 12a, page 16

11b. Was this person male or female?

- 244 1  Male  
2  Female  
3  Don't know

c. How old would you say the person was?

- 245 1  Under 12  
2  12-14  
3  15-17  
4  18-20  
5  21-29  
6  30-  
7  Don't know

d. Was the person someone you knew or a stranger you had never seen before?

- 246 1  Known  
2  Stranger  
3  Don't know } SKIP to 11g

e. How well did you know the person — by sight only, casual acquaintance or well known?

- 247 1  Sight only  
2  Casual acquaintance  
3  Well known } SKIP to 11g

f. What was the person's relationship to you? For example, a friend, cousin, etc.

- 248 1  Spouse  
2  Ex-spouse  
3  Parent  
4  Own child  
5  Brother/sister  
6  Other relative — Specify \_\_\_\_\_  
7  Boyfriend/ex-boyfriend  
8  Girlfriend/ex-girlfriend  
9  Friend/ex-friend  
0  Other nonrelative — Specify \_\_\_\_\_

g. Was he/she White, Black, or some other race?

- 249 1  White  
2  Black  
3  Other — Specify \_\_\_\_\_  
4  Don't know } SKIP to 12a, page 16

Notes

11h. How many persons?

- 250 \*  Don't know

i. Were they male or female?

- 251 1  All male  
2  All female  
3  Don't know sex of any offenders  
4  Both male and female — If 3 or more in 11h, Ask: Were they mostly male or mostly female?  
252 5  Mostly male  
6  Mostly female  
7  Evenly divided  
8  Don't know

j. How old would you say the youngest was?

- 253 1  Under 12 5  21-29  
2  12-14 6  30+ — SKIP to 11i  
3  15-17 7  Don't know  
4  18-20

k. How old would you say the oldest was?

- 254 1  Under 12 5  21-29  
2  12-14 6  30+  
3  15-17 7  Don't know  
4  18-20

l. Were any of the persons known to you or were they all strangers you had never seen before?

- 256 1  All known  
2  Some known  
3  All strangers  
4  Don't know } SKIP to 11o

m. How well did you know the person(s) — by sight only, casual acquaintance or well known? Mark all that apply

- 258 1  Sight only  
2  Casual acquaintances  
3  Well known

Is "well known" marked in ...?  
 Yes — Ask 11n  
 No — SKIP to 11o

11n. What (was/were) the well known person's relationship(s) to you? For example, friend, cousin, etc. Mark all that apply

- 257 1  Spouse 7  Boyfriend/ex-boyfriend  
2  Ex-spouse 8  Girlfriend/ex-girlfriend  
3  Parent 9  Friend/ex-friend  
4  Own child 0  Other nonrelative — Specify \_\_\_\_\_  
5  Brother/sister  
6  Other relative — Specify \_\_\_\_\_

o. Were the offenders White, Black, or some other race? Mark all that apply

- 258 1  White  
2  Black  
3  Other — Specify \_\_\_\_\_  
4  Don't know race of any/some

Is more than one box marked in 11o?  
 Yes — Ask 11p  
 No — SKIP to 12a, page 16

11p. What race were most of the offenders?

- 259 1  Mostly White 4  Evenly divided  
2  Mostly Black 5  Mostly some other race  
3  Mostly some other race 6  Don't know

**CRIME INCIDENT REPORT - Continued**

**12a. Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)? Do not include persons under 12 years of age.**

- 260**  Yes  
 Don't know } **SKIP to 13a**  
 No

**b. How many of these persons, not counting yourself, were harmed, threatened with harm or had something taken from THEM by force or threat? (Do not include persons under 12 years of age.)**

- 261**  None - **SKIP to 13a**  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Number of persons  
 Don't know - **SKIP to 13a**

**c. Are any of these persons members of your household now? (Do not include household members under 12 years of age.)**

- 262**  No  
 Yes - How many, not counting yourself?   7    
 \_\_\_\_\_ Number of household members  
 Enter name of other HHLd member(s). If not sure, ask  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**13a. Verify 13a or 13b when it's already known that something was taken or attempted to be taken.**

**Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to you or others in the household?**

► **INTERVIEWER: Include anything stolen from UNrecognizable business in respondent's home. Do not include anything stolen from a recognizable business in respondent's home or another business, such as merchandise or cash from a register.**

- 263**  Yes - **SKIP to 13b**  
 No  
 Don't know

**b. Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take something that belonged to you or others in the household?**

- 264**  Yes  
 No  
 Don't know } **SKIP to 18a, page 17**

**c. What did they try to take? Anything else? Mark all that apply**

- 265**  Cash  
 Purse  
 Wallet  
 Car  
 Other motor vehicle  
 Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)  
**266**  TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)  
 Silver, china, jewelry, furs  
 Bicycle  
**267**  Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)  
 Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
 Other - Specify   7    
 Don't know

**268** \_\_\_\_\_ ← OFFICE USE ONLY

**CHECK ITEM G**

Did they try to take cash, or a purse, or a wallet? (box 1, 2, or 3 marked in 13c)

- Yes - Ask 13d  
 No - **SKIP to 18a, page 17**

**13d. Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held?**

- 269**  Yes  
 No } **SKIP to 18a, page 17**

**13a. What was taken that belonged to you or others in household? Anything else?**

- 270** Cash \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00**  
 and/or  
 Property - Mark all that apply

**271**  Only cash taken - Enter amount above and **SKIP to 14c.**

- Purse  
 Wallet } Did it contain any money?  
 Yes - Enter amount above.  
 No

- Car  
 Other motor vehicle  
 Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)

**272**  TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)

- Silver, china, jewelry, furs  
 Bicycle

**273**  Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)  
 Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)

Other - Specify   7  

**274** \_\_\_\_\_ ← OFFICE USE ONLY

**CHECK ITEM H**

Was a car or other motor vehicle taken? (box 4 or 5 marked in 13a)

- Yes - Ask 14a  
 No - **SKIP to Check Item I**

**14a. Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle) ever given to the person who took it?**

- 275**  Yes  
 No  
 Don't know } **SKIP to Check Item I**

**b. Did the person return the (car/motor vehicle) this time?**

- 276**  Yes  
 No

**CHECK ITEM I**

Was cash, purse, or a wallet taken? (Money amount entered or box 1, 2, or 3 marked in 13e)

- Yes - Ask 14c  
 No - **SKIP to Check Item J**

**14c. Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken?**

- 277**  Yes  
 No

**CHECK ITEM J**

Refer to 13e. Was anything other than cash, checks, or credit cards taken?

- Yes - Ask 15a  
 No - **SKIP to 16a, page 17**

**15a. What was the value of the PROPERTY that was taken? (Exclude any stolen cash/checks/credit cards)**

**278** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00**

**b. How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen? Any other way?**

Mark all that apply

- 279**  Original cost  
 Replacement cost  
 Personal estimate of current value  
 Insurance report estimate  
 Police estimate  
 Don't know  
 Other - Specify   7

**CRIME INCIDENT REPORT - Continued**

**16a. Was all or part of the stolen (money/property/money and property) recovered, not counting anything received from insurance?**

**280**  All  
 Part - SKIP to 16b  
 None - SKIP to 17a

**CHECK ITEM K** Was anything other than cash/checks/credit cards taken? (If "Yes" marked in Check Item J, page 1)

Yes - SKIP to 16c  
 No - SKIP to 16f

**16b. What was recovered? Anything else?**

**Cash:**  
**281** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00**  
 and/or

**Property - Mark all that apply**

**282**  Cash only recovered - Enter amount above and SKIP to 16f

Purse } Did it contain any money?  
 Wallet }  Yes - Enter amount above  
 No

Car  
 Other motor vehicle  
 Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)

**283**  TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)

Silver, china, jewelry, furs  
 Bicycle

**284**  Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)  
 Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
 Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_

**285** | | | | | → OFFICE USE ONLY

**CHECK ITEM L** Refer to 16b. Was anything other than cash/checks/credit cards recovered?

Yes - Ask 16c  
 No - SKIP to 16f

**16c. Was the recovered property damaged to the extent that it had to be repaired or replaced? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards.)**

**286**  Yes  
 No - SKIP to Check Item M

**d. Considering the damage, what was the value of the property after it was recovered? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards.)**

**287** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** - SKIP to 16f

**CHECK ITEM M** Look at 16a

All recovered in 16a - SKIP to 16f  
 Part recovered in 16a - Ask 16a

**16e. What was the value of the property recovered? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards.)**

**288** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00**

**f. Who recovered the (money/property/money and property)? Anyone else?**

Mark all that apply

**289**  Victim or other household member  
 Police  
 Returned by offender  
 Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_

**17a. Was the theft reported to an insurance company?**

**290**  Yes  
 No or don't have insurance } SKIP to 18a  
 Don't know

**b. Did the insurance pay anything to cover the theft?**

**291**  Yes  
 Not yet settled } SKIP to 18a  
 No  
 Don't know

**c. How much was paid?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If property replaced by insurance company instead of cash settlement, ask for estimate of value of the property replaced.

**292** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00**  
 Don't know

**18a. (Other than any stolen property) was anything that belonged to you or other members of the household damaged in this incident? For example, was a lock or window broken/clothing damaged/damage done to a car/etc.?**

**293**  Yes  
 No - SKIP to Check Item N

**b. (Was/Were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?**

**294**  Yes, All } SKIP to 18d  
 Yes, Part  
 No

**c. How much would it cost to repair or replace the damaged item(s)?**

**295**  No cost - SKIP to Check Item N

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** } SKIP to 18e  
 Don't know

**d. How much was the repair or replacement cost?**

**296**  No cost - SKIP to Check Item N

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00**  
 Don't know

**e. Who (paid/will pay) for the repairs or replacement? Anyone else?**

Mark all that apply

**297**  Items will not be repaired or replaced  
 Household member  
 Landlord  
 Insurance  
 Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_

**CHECK ITEM N** Look at Item 5, page 13. Did the incident happen in any of the commercial places described in boxes 7 - 11?

Yes - Ask 19  
 No - SKIP to 20a, page 18

**19. You said this incident happened in a (describe place). Did the person(s) steal or TRY to steal anything belonging to the (name place)?**

**298**  Yes  
 No  
 Don't know

**CRIME INCIDENT REPORT — Continued**

20a. Were the police informed or did they find out about this incident in any way?

- 299  No  
 Don't know — SKIP to Check Item Q  
 Yes — Who told them?  
 3  Respondent — SKIP to 20d  
 4  Other household member  
 5  Someone else  
 6  Police first to find out about it  
 7  Some other way — Specify z } SKIP to Check Item Q

b. What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason? Mark all that apply

► INTERVIEWER: Verify all answers with respondent. Mark box below if structured probe used.

300  STRUCTURED PROBE: Was the reason because you felt there was no NEED to call, didn't think police COULD do anything, didn't think police WOULD do anything, or was there some other reason?

No NEED to call

- 301  Object recovered or offender unsuccessful  
 Respondent did not think it important enough  
 Private or personal matter or took care of it myself  
 Reported to someone else

Police COULDN'T do anything

- 302  Didn't realize crime happened until later  
 Property difficult to recover due to lack of serial or I.D. number  
 Lack of proof, no way to find/identify offender

Police WOULDN'T do anything

- Police wouldn't think it was important enough, they wouldn't want to be bothered  
 Police would be inefficient, ineffective, insensitive (they'd arrive late, wouldn't pursue case properly, would harass/insult respondent, etc.)

Some other reason

- 303  Afraid of reprisal by offender or his family/friends  
 Did not want to take time — too inconvenient  
 Other — Specify z  
 Respondent doesn't know why it wasn't reported

CHECK ITEM D

Is more than one reason marked in 20b?

- Yes — Ask 20c  
 No — SKIP to Check Item Q

20c. Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was not reported to the police?

304 Reason number } SKIP to Check Item Q  
 No one reason most important

d. Please take a minute to think back to the time of the incident (PAUSE). Besides the fact that it was a crime, did YOU have any other reason for reporting this incident to the police? (Show card)

IF PHONE INTERVIEW: For example, did you report it because you wanted to prevent this or a future incident, to collect insurance or recover property, to get help, to punish the offender, or because you had evidence that would help catch the offender, thought it was your duty, or was there some other reason?

Any other reason? Mark all that apply. Verify, if necessary.

- 308  To stop or prevent this incident from happening  
 To keep it from happening again or to others  
 In order to collect insurance  
 Desires to recover property  
 Need for help after incident because of injury, etc.  
 There was evidence or proof  
 308  To punish the offender  
 Because you felt it was your duty  
 Some other reason — Specify z

No other reason

CHECK ITEM P

Is more than one reason marked in 20c?

- Yes — Ask 20e  
 No — SKIP to Check Item Q

20a. Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was reported to the police?

- 307 Reason number  
 No one reason more important  
 Because it was a crime was most important

CHECK ITEM Q

Is this person 16 years or older?

- Yes — Ask 21a  
 No — SKIP to 24a, page 19

21a. Did you have a job at the time this incident happened?

- 308  Yes  
 No — SKIP to 24a, page 19

b. Was it the same job you described to me earlier as a (describe job on NCS-1), or a different one?

- 309  Same as described on NCS-1 items 36a-e — SKIP to Ck Item R  
 Different than described on NCS-1 items 36a-e

c. For whom did you work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)

d. What kind of business or industry is this? (e.g., TV and radio, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)

310

e. What kind of work were you doing? (e.g., electrician, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)

311

f. What were your most important activities or duties? (e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)

g. Were you —

- 312  An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary or commissions?  
 A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county or local)?  
 SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business. Professional practice or farm? If yes?  
 Was the business incorporated?  
 Yes  
 No (or farm)  
 Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?

CHECK ITEM R

Was this person injured in this incident?

- Yes (injury marked in 8a page 14) — Ask 22a  
 No (blank or none marked in 8a) — SKIP to 23a, page 19

22a. Did YOU lose time from work because of the injuries you suffered in this incident?

- 313  Yes  
 No — SKIP to 23a, page 19

b. How much time did you lose because of injuries?

- 314  Less than one day — SKIP to 23a, page 19  
 Number of days  
 Don't know

c. During these days, did you lose any pay that was covered by unemployment insurance, sick leave, or some other source?

- 318  Yes  
 No — SKIP to 23a, page 19

d. About how much pay did you lose?

- 316 \$   
 Don't know



6. REPORT TYPE  
 7. SOURCE  
 8. CONTROL NUMBER  
 9. DATE  
 10. MONTH AND DAY

11. NAME OF PARTY OR ENTITY  
 12. ADDRESS  
 13. CITY  
 14. STATE  
 15. ZIP CODE

16. TYPE OF PARTY OR ENTITY  
 17. INDUSTRY  
 18. BUSINESS TYPE  
 19. EMPLOYMENT STATUS  
 20. OWNERSHIP TYPE

21. DATE OF BIRTH OR DATE OF INCORPORATION  
 22. DATE OF DEATH OR DATE OF DISSOLUTION  
 23. DATE OF ACQUISITION  
 24. DATE OF TRANSFER

25. TYPE OF SERVICE  
 26. DATE OF SERVICE  
 27. TYPE OF SERVICE  
 28. DATE OF SERVICE

29. TYPE OF SERVICE  
 30. DATE OF SERVICE  
 31. TYPE OF SERVICE  
 32. DATE OF SERVICE

33. TYPE OF SERVICE  
 34. DATE OF SERVICE  
 35. TYPE OF SERVICE  
 36. DATE OF SERVICE

37. TYPE OF SERVICE  
 38. DATE OF SERVICE  
 39. TYPE OF SERVICE  
 40. DATE OF SERVICE

41. TYPE OF SERVICE  
 42. DATE OF SERVICE  
 43. TYPE OF SERVICE  
 44. DATE OF SERVICE

45. TYPE OF SERVICE  
 46. DATE OF SERVICE  
 47. TYPE OF SERVICE  
 48. DATE OF SERVICE

49. TYPE OF SERVICE  
 50. DATE OF SERVICE  
 51. TYPE OF SERVICE  
 52. DATE OF SERVICE

